

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), MEF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5/1000/mtw
5750
03 Sep 70

701840

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Main), MEF (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Aug to 312400H Aug 1970
Ref: (a) HOO 25750.1A
(b) HMTACG 5750.8A
(c) DivO 740.23

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Aug 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

E. J. [Signature]

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
184070
COPY NO 2 OF 4

DIVCOG
145-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Aug 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
03 Sep 70

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco, California 96002

UNCLASSIFIED

COM AND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H Aug 1970

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
03 Sep 70~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol W.C. DRUMRIGHT 1-09 Aug 70

LtCol E.J. REGAN 10-31 Aug 70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

Capt R.L. WILTROUT 1-31 Aug 70

COMPANY A

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-31 Aug 70

COMPANY B

1stLt D.M. STORM 1-26 Aug 70

1stLt G.C. ALLORD 27-31 Aug 70

COMPANY C

1stLt A.J. PACK 1-31 Aug 70

COMPANY D

1stLt J.D. JONES 1-31 Aug 70

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company strength of 2 Officers and 29 enlisted. 11-31 Aug 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 Aug 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

11-31 Aug 1970

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
Da Nang, RVN3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj T. TURNER 1-09 Aug 70

Adjutant/S-1

Maj D.D. DORMAN 10-31 Aug 70

S-2

1stLt D.J. JENKINS 1-31 Aug 70

S-3

Capt R. COOK 1-31 Aug 70

S-4

1stLt F.M. McDONOUGH 1-31 Aug 70

S-5

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-31 Aug 70

Supply Officer

1stLt W.E. LANGE 1-31 Aug 70

Communications Officer

1stLt W.P. JONES 1-10 Aug 70

Motor Transportation Officer

1stLt F.M. McDONOUGH 1-31 Aug 70

Battalion Surgeon

1stLt E.H. ZEGLER 1-31 Aug 70

Lt G.F. ANDRAS 1-27 Aug 70

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
03 Sep 704. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
31	575	1	50

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF during the month of Aug 1970. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

UNCLASSIFIED

3

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
03 Sep 70

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Aug 70 Deactivated "A" Company, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in accordance with MTRAD directive.
- 04 Aug 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 09-70 commenced.
- 06 Aug 70 MajGen C.F. WIDEMER (03, 1st Marine Division) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and had dinner with the Battalion's Staff and Officers.
- 10 Aug 70 LtCol E.J. REGAN assumed the duties as Battalion Commanding Officer from LtCol A.C. BRUMFITT.
- 10 Aug 70 Maj M.D. DORRAN assumed the duties as Battalion Executive Officer from Maj T. WILKES.
- 11 Aug 70 "A" Company assumed Adcon/Opcon of Sub-Unit of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.
- 15 Aug 70 LtGen LEMK (03 AFPLANT) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO, and later observed a static display.
- 15 Aug 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 08-70 terminated.
- 22 Aug 70 Rear Admiral RANAGE (Commander, Carrier Division 7) visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations, and later observed a static display.
- 22 Aug 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 09-70 terminated.
- 27 Aug 70 1stLt G.C. ALLARD assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of Company "B" from 1stLt G.C. ALLARD.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~UNCLASSIFIED
PART IV5750
03 Sep 70SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Aug to 31 Aug 1970
- ✓ B. Situation Reports: 01 Aug to 31 Aug 1970
- ✓ C. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 08-70
- ✓ D. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 09-70
- ✓ E. Statistical Data Chart [*See page 4 for Tab E*]

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
03 Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	112
SIGHTINGS	79
VC/NVA SIGHTED	652
FIRE MISSIONS	94
AIR STRIKES	28
VC/NVA KIA	79
DETAINÉES	14
INOC	1
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	0
WIA	12
MIA	0
NBO	23
DOW	1
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab A:

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0869-70 dtd 231427H Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY "R", Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 8 Aug 70
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0870-70 dtd 231442H Jul 70
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0880-70 dtd 260932 Jul 70
W/ AIR HOSE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Aug 70
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0881-70 dtd 260825H Jul 70
W/ BAD ACTOR, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Jul 70
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0884-70 dtd 270945H Jul 70
W/ QUIZMASTER, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Aug 70
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0885-70 dtd 291515H Jul 70
W/ MUSK OX, Co B Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 70
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0886-70 dtd 291507H Jul 70
W/ CROSS TIDE, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 2 Aug 70
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0887-70 dtd 280937H Jul 70
W/ HEAD COLD, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Aug 70
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0880-70 dtd 280947H Jul 70
W/ LYNCH LAW, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Aug 70
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0889-70 dtd 281000H Jul 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Aug 70
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0892-70 dtd 291450H Jul 70
W/ MILLBROOK, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 6 Aug 70
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0893-70 dtd 291430H Jul 70
W/ Report Cards, Co C Patrol Report dtd 3 Aug 70
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0894-70 dtd 291437H Jul 70
W/ SERVICEMAN, Co D Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 70
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0895-70 dtd 291420H Jul 70
W/ SEGMENT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Aug 70
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0896-70 dtd 291450H Jul 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 4 Aug 70
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0897-70 dtd 291336H Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY "X-RAY", Co A dtd 9 Aug 70
17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0898-70 dtd 300953H Jul 70
W/ ADULT GROUP, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Aug 70
18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0899-70 dtd 300936H Jul 70
W/ FORGERY, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Aug 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0900-70 dtd 300945H Jul 70
W/ LEMON, Co E Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 70
20. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0902-70 dtd 020755 Aug 70
W/ FLUID PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 6 Aug 70
21. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0903-70 dtd 311025H Jul 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 5 Aug 70
22. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0904-70 dtd 301025H Jul 70
W/ PAL JOEY, "M", Co C Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 70
23. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0905-70 dtd 011108H Aug 70
W/ MOON DASH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Aug 70
24. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0906-70 dtd 011100H Aug 70
W/ PAL JOEY, IMPOSSIBLE, H&S Co Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 70
25. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0907-70 dtd 011116H Aug 70
W/ PAL JOEY "K", Co D Patrol Report dtd 121230H Aug 70
26. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0908-70 dtd 02k3k5H Aug 70
W/ LUCKY LARK, Co D Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 70
27. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0909-70 dtd 021330H Aug 70
W/ LUNCH MEAT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 70
28. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0910-70 dtd 031400 Aug 70
W/ SEA SIDE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 7 Aug 70
29. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0911-70 dtd 021225H Aug 70
W/ OFFSPRING, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 7 Aug 70
30. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0912-70 dtd 030345H Aug 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Aug 70
31. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0913-70 dtd 031326H Aug 70
W/ AIA KING, Co B Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 70
32. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0914-70 dtd 020235H Aug 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co E Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 70
33. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0915-70 dtd 031515H Aug 70
W/ HEAD COLD, Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 70
34. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0916-70 dtd 031507H Aug 70
W/ MUSK OX, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 7 Aug 70
35. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0917-70 dtd 031320H Aug 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co C Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

36. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0918-70 dtd _____
37. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0919-70 dtd 031315H Aug 70
38. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0920-70 dtd 051432H Aug 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 081630H Aug 70
39. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0921-70 dtd 060821H Aug 70
W/ LYNCH LAW, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Aug 70
40. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0922-70 dtd 050953H Aug 70
W/ LEMON, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Aug 70
41. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0923-70 dtd 050945H Aug 70
42. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0924-70 dtd 060756H Aug 70
W/ MILLBROOK, Co D Patrol Report dtd 12 Aug 70
43. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0925-70 dtd 060809H Aug 70
W/ FORGERY, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Aug 70
44. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0926-70 dtd 071515H Aug 70
W/ FLUID PIPE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 12 Aug 70
45. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0927-70 dtd 071525H Aug 70
W/ SERVICEMAN, Co B Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 70
46. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0928-70 dtd 070850H Aug 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Aug 70
47. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0929-70 dtd 080927 Aug 70
W/ SEASIDE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 8 Aug 70
48. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0930-70 dtd 091220H Aug 70
W/ CROSS TIDE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Aug 70
49. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0932-70 dtd 071405H Aug 70
50. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0933-70 dtd 100750H Aug 70
W/ MUSK OX, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 70
51. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0934-70 dtd 100900H Aug 70 - CANCELLED
52. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0935-70 dtd 081155H Aug 70
W/ LUNCH MEAT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 70
53. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0936-70 dtd 080917H Aug 70
W/ OFFSPRING, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 70
54. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0937-70 dtd 080936H Aug 70
W/ MINK COAT, "A", Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 7 Aug 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

55. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0938-70 dtd 091210H Aug 70
56. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0939-70 dtd 091158H Aug 70 - CANCELLED
57. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0940-70 dtd 110933H Aug 70
W/ BAD ACTOR, Co A Patrol Report dtd 15 Aug 70
58. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0941-70 dtd 091129H Aug 70
W/ SEASIDE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 70
59. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0942-70 dtd 101000H Aug 70
W/ QUIZMASTER, Force Det Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 70
60. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0943-70 dtd 091057H Aug 70
W/ PAL JOEY/WAR CLOUD "X", Co A Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 70
61. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0944-70 dtd 091046H Aug 70
W/ WAR CLOUD "R", Co B Patrol Report dtd 1 Sep 70 and
PAL JOEY/WAR CLOUD "R", Co B Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 70
62. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0945-70 dtd 10 Aug 70
W/ AIR HOSE, Force Det Patrol Report dtd 15 Aug 70
63. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0946-70 dtd 10 Aug 70
W/ REPORT CARD, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 70
64. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0947-70 dtd 111010H Aug 70
W/ SERVICEMAN/RECORD, Co B Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 70
65. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0948-70 dtd 111025H Aug 70 - CANCELLED
66. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0949-70 dtd 131045H Aug 70
W/ THIN MAN, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 17 Aug 70
67. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0950-70 dtd ~~131045H~~ 131100H Aug 70
W/ LEMON, Co D Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 70
68. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0951-70 dtd 131100H Aug 70
W/ PADDLE BOAT, Co D Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 70
69. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0952-70 dtd 111315H Aug 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 70
70. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0953-70 dtd 120740H Aug 70
W/ WAR CLOUD "K", Co D Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 70
71. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0954-70 dtd 121555H Aug 70
W/ ALA KING, Co D Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 70
72. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0955-70 dtd 13115H Aug 70
W/ ADULT Group, Co C Patrol Report dtd 17 Aug 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

73. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0956-70 dtd 141130H Aug 70
W/ LYNCH LAW/MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 70
74. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0957-70 dtd 141145H Aug 70
W/ FORGERY/SAINFISH, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Aug 70
75. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0958-70 dtd 141500H Aug 70 - CANCELLED
76. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0960-70 dtd 141015H Aug 70
77. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0961-70 dtd 161015H Aug 70
W/ LUNCH MEAT/HANWORTH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 70
78. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0962-70 dtd 161025H Aug 70
W/ FUDGE CAKE/SENATOR, Co D Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 70
79. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0963-70 dtd 161040H Aug 70
W/ ELF SKIN/GUNSMOKE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 70
80. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0964-70 dtd 150900H Aug 70
W/ CLAY PIPE/ROCKMAT, Co C Patrol Debrief dtd 20 Aug 70
81. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0965-70 dtd 150940H Aug 70
W/ MILLBROOK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 70
82. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0966-70 dtd 170745H Aug 70
W/ SEASIDE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 70
83. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0969-70 dtd 170015H Aug 70
W/ PAL JOEY "M", Co C Patrol Report dtd 30 Aug 70
84. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0970-70 dtd 181420H Aug 70
W/ SEGMENT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 70
85. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0971-70 dtd 181445H Aug 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 70
86. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0972-70 dtd 181405H Aug 70
W/ PRIME CUT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 70
87. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0973-70 dtd 181040H Aug 70
W/ RAZORBILL, Co C Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 70
88. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0974-70 dtd 181000H Aug 70
W/AUNT MABLE, Co C Patrol Report dtd 23 Aug 70
89. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0975-70 dtd 181530H Aug 70
W/ BLEU SPRUCE, Co D Patrol Debrief dtd 20 Aug 70
90. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0977-70 dtd 191035H Aug 70
91. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0978-70 dtd 191045H Aug 70
W/ CHILI PEPPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

92. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0979-70 dtd 190940H Aug 70
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co D Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 70
93. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0980-70 dtd 191025H Aug 70
W/ LIL ABNER, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 70
94. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0981-70 dtd 190920H Aug 70
W/ RUSH ACT, Co D Patrol Report dtd 23 Aug 70
95. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0982-70 dtd 200835H Aug 70
W/ STONE PIT, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 70
96. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0983-70 dtd 200847H Aug 70
W/ PANAMA HAT, Co D Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 70
97. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0984-70 dtd 200915H Aug 70
W/ ROAD TEST, 1st Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 70
98. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0985-70 dtd 200905H Aug 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 70
99. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0986-70 dtd 200830H Aug 70
W/ SENATOR, Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 70
100. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0987-70 dtd 200925H Aug 70
W/ TERRAPIN, Co C Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 70
101. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0988-70 dtd 200820H Aug 70
W/ ROCK MAT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 70
102. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0989-70 dtd 211100H Aug 70 - CANCELLED
103. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0990-70 dtd 240805H Aug 70
W/ BIG FLOWER, Co D Patrol Report dtd 27 Aug 70
104. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0991-70 dtd 221400H Aug 70
W/ RECDD, Co D Patrol Report dtd 241700H Aug 70
105. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0992-70 dtd 221450H Aug 70
W/ SLATE CREEK, Co C Patrol Report dtd 261045H Aug 70
106. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0993-70 dtd 221442H Aug 70
W/ RUDDER, Co C Patrol Report dtd 261030H Aug 70
107. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0996-70 dtd 222143H Aug 70
W/ BLUE SPRUCE, Co D Patrol Report dtd 270930H Aug 70
108. 1st Recon Bn Op0 0997-70 dtd 221345H Aug 70
W/ TERRAPIN, Co B Patrol Report dtd 211900H Aug 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

109. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0998-70 dtd 240815H Aug 70
W/ MOOSE PEAK, Co C Patrol Report dtd 290840H Aug 70
110. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0999-70 dtd 251130H Aug 70
W/ PANAMA HAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 281900H Aug 70
111. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1000-70 dtd 25111H Aug 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 291130H Aug 70
112. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1002-70 dtd 250757 Aug 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 271045H Aug 70
113. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1003-70 dtd 251225H Aug 70
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 70
114. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1004-70 dtd 250807H Aug 70
W/ SENATOR, Co D Patrol Report dtd 311630H Aug 70
115. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1005-70 dtd 251050H Aug 70
W/ SEGMENT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 291100H Aug 70
116. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1006-70 dtd 251100H Aug 70
W/ HANWORTH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 70
117. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1007-70 dtd 250747H Aug 70 - CANCELLED
118. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1010-70 dtd 261045H Aug 70
W/ GUNSMOKE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 70
119. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1011-70 dtd 261057H Aug 70
W/ ALBROCK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 70
120. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1014-70 dtd 260952H Aug 70 - CANCELLED
121. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1018-70 dtd 291022H Aug 70
W/ RAZOR BILL, Co D Patrol Report dtd 30 Aug 70
122. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1020-70 dtd 281335H Aug 70
W/ RUSH ACT, Co D Patrol Report dtd 311115H Aug 70

HDR-40, 3 Sep 70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

CLASSIFICATION ORDER #0869-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DM NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 23 JUL 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000,1
 (c) LstMannivO P0300,12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) LstMannivO P03330,24 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnManning Order #0869-70

701566

Call Sign: PAL JOEY ROMEO (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. Act as a radio relay.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jul; insert haven UL(AT790543)IR(AT806520) Extract on 07 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 MHz; 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH TO TM
 EMPIRE STATION.

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member drives or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

W. C. Thompson

W. C. Thompson SEC FILES

By direction

156670

COPY NO 1 OF 9

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED
 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 1st Bn

CO, 5th Bn

BnO P0300

Recon S-3

MAG ONS SLX S-2

Div G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

(1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

Tab A-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0869-70
PATROL: PTL JOEY "R", CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL. STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
081800H AUG70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 30 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/081100H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 250.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 14 ENEMY, 13 LIGHTS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING 1 ROUND OF SAF. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251740H VIC AT835545 OP SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJS CARRYING PACKS (NO WEAPONS OBSERVED), MOVING EAST. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1745H, 1ST RDS 1805H, EOM 1840H. LUNGA POINT "E" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT IN A TREELINE.

251905H VIC AT832545 OP SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (ONLY 1 PACK AND NO WEAPONS NOTED), DRAGGING A BODY OR PACK. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1906H, 1ST RDS 1915H, EOM 1920H. LUNGA POINT "E" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO A TREELINE.

271927H VIC AT850539 OP SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 1927H, 1ST RDS 1938H, EOM 1945H WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING INTO A TREELINE.

270040H VIC AT804521 OP SIGHTED 13 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH THEN WEST TO EAST. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 0055H, 1ST RDS 0100H, EOM 0115H RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT# 31

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ZREND
PAL JOEY "R", CO B
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

312310H VIC AT796527 TEAM RECEIVED ONE ROUND S&F FROM APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF THE OP. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 250

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE APL STATES THAT THE ENEMY'S GENERAL DIRECTION IS WEST TO EAST IN SMALL GROUPS OF 5-10. APL ALSO RECOMMENDS THAT AMBUSHES BE SET UP ON TRAILS NE OF THE OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 13 LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT ZRENDA	0108502
SGT PARRAMORE	2345656
SGT ELLIS	2471947
CPL ROUSH	2522108
CPL TURNER	2623323
LCPL VALDEZ	2501152
LCPL BELANGER	2584360
LCPL KUNTZ	2530830
LCPL MILLESON	2599379
LCPL MATHINOS	2502068
LCPL DAMIAN	2614317
PFC JOHNSON	2612174
PFC MINJAREZ	2501860
PFC PEREZ	2582606
PVT VEAL	2532443
LCPL GILBREATH	2499899
PFC PALMER	2528665
LCPL SELVEY	2455410
HM2 MOWRY	B545066

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
IAW OPIAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0870-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231142H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0870-70

701567

Call Sign: PAL JOEY TANGO (H&S)

Not debriefed
No Patrol Rpt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC0142)IR(Z00241)
Extract date TED. Coordinating instructions are contained in references
(b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TALKY RAFFLE INDIA I 44.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "S"

W. C. Gerson

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GERSON
By direction 156770

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY NO 2 OF 8
CO [REDACTED] OFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

COMBAT/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0880-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260932-341 70

701582

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BAC P03300.4
(c) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rules of engagement)
(e) Briefing Order #0880-70

Call Signs: AIR HOSE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1130)LR(ZC1127) Extract on 01 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Frequency: 30.5 MHz. 44.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
BAD ACTOR

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

158270

COPY NO 1 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 1st Mar
CO, 7th Mar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div P300
Bacon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Dir G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

COMBAT/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0880-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011450H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280945H/011115H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 4 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 300815H VIC ZC131281 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE 30' IN DIAMETER. THERE WAS A LEAN-TO AND A CAMP FIRE SITE IN THE HARBOR SITE. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4 MONTHS.

311030H VIC ZC132275 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 NVA, 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 2 WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING 2 AK-47, 1 SKS AND 1 PISTOL, MOVING N ALONG AN HLZ OBSERVING TO THE N AND THEN MOVED BACK TO THE S OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT THE HLZ WAS BOOBY TRAPPED AND THAT THE ENEMY WAS TRYING TO DRAW THEM ACROSS THE HLZ.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, MONGOOSE, LIZARDS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC137268 WAS EXCELLENT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AIR FORCE CO "B"
LT LARSON
PATROL LEADER

MULTI LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. OTHER GOOD ONE HELD LZ LOCATED VIC ZC132275 MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF BLOWN-OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC124281-135282 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH BAD ACTOR AND PAL HOLY "Z". OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC132275 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE 4 ENEMY WHO ARE POSSIBLY AN HLZ WATCH. THERE WERE ONLY 2 HLZ'S IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	LARSON	0108691
CPL	KOPP	2558304
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239
HM3	BRAUN	3712062
PFC	MOODY	2610182
LCPL	FLOYD	2580429

11
30 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 8

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0881

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260825H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0881-70

701583

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TMS AIR HOSE AND DONATE.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jul; insert haven UL(20092)IN(201330) Extract on 01 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

158370

COPY NO. 1 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div F500
 Recon Sq 3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0881-70
 PATROL: BAD ACTOR, CO. 4
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL LACROIX
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 011320H JUL70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS AIR HOSE AND DONAHUE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280945H/011020H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 LIGHTS AND ESTIMATED 15-20 ENEMY AN INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 40, STINGER AND FLARESHIP WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

311935H VIC ZC093301 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 8-10 FLASHLIGHTS AND HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 60 METERS TO THE ESE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND MOVED TO WITHIN 20 METERS OF HLZ. 40 ARRIVED AT 2030H AND WORKED OUT TILL 2115H. STINGER AND FLARESHIP ARRIVED AT 2115H. STINGER AND FLARESHIP WORKED OUT TILL 2400H. MOVEMENT HAD STOPPED AT 2330H. WHEN STINGER LEFT, TEAM HAD NEGATIVE MOVEMENT TILL 0200H WHEN TEAM OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING TO THE E AWAY FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT OBSERVED. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DARK DIRT WITH GRANITE ROCK. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC093302 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS CONSISTING OF FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH P.L JOEY "M", "Z" AND "K". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC093302 GOOD COVERAGE TO W-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC ZC093301 GOOD COVERAGE TO SW-S-SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 6

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-4

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL LEBOW
BAD ACTOR, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD AREA FOR RADIO RELAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD BY 40 AND STINGER WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

CPL	LEBOW	2487483
LCPL	VANDENBEIG	2574398
PFC	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	STROMDAHL	2533103
PFC	WEILMAN	2611142
HM3	KECK	B417649

34 - 09

0 = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

30 + 13

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0384-70

S-3
Copy No. 1 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270945H Jul 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0684-70

701597

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9945)IR(BT0242) Extract on 01 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div ESCG
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

159770

COPY NO 1 OF 9

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0884-70
PATROL: QUIZMASTER, CO C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011430H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281120H/011140H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.33 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA AND 6 ENEMY SUSPECTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY F/M WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 301010H VIC BT033398 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING A HEAVY PACK MOVING VERY RAPIDLY TO THE EAST ON A TRAIL APPROX 3500 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LIMITED TIME OF OBSERVATION.
 - 301030H VIC BT033398 TEAM WAS IN THE OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 ENEMY SUSPECTS WEARING DARK CLOTHING, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED, MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 3500 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TIME AND DISTANCE FACTORS.
 - 301145H VIC BT026386 TEAM WAS IN THE OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC SUSPECT WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED, MOVING WEST ALONG A TREELINE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TIME AND DISTANCE FACTORS.
 - 301230H VIC BT035393 TEAM WAS IN THE OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC SUSPECTS WEARING BLACK PJ'S SPACED 100 METERS APART MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A RICE PADDY APPROX 3500 METERS TO THE SE. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED. WHEN AN AO CAME OVER THE AREA THEY HID IN BUSHES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TIME AND DISTANCE FACTORS.
 - 301250H VIC BT038398 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC SUSPECT WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING S ALONG A TREELINE APPROX 3500 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #3

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HODGINS
QUIZMASTER, CO 8
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCKAPES, BIRDS, LIZARDS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. BT012434 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF CLEARED HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT006424 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH ON A FINGER. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE ARE TRAILS RUNNING ALONG THE RIDGELINES THROUGHOUT THE HAVEN HOWEVER NONE SHOWED ANY SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "M" AND "K". OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC BT008432 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC. BT003429 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC. BT005425 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS HAVEN IS VERY DIFFICULT FOR A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM TO REMAIN UNDETECTED AS A RESULT OF THE TERRAIN AND SPARSE VEGETATION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROUTE OVERLAY

LT HODGINS	0109887
CPL KEELER	2551793
LCPL GONZALEZ	2560280
LCPL COTTRELL	2628331
PFC CARDONA	2453082
PFC MORENO	2514280
HM2 HUNT	B523878

UNCLASSIFIED

42
99

45
02

O-- INSERT LZ
X-- EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

• DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0885-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291515H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6641 III.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DrWarning Order #0885-70

701602

Call Sign: MUSK OX (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC2088)IR(AT8185) Extract on 03 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

F. M. McDONOUGH
1st Recon BN S&C FILES

160270
COPY NO. 1 OF 9
NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0885-70
PATROL: MUSK OK, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1st RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011730H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301050H/011330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT, 1 INCIDENT OF SIGHTING 1 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 SUSPECTED ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 311100H VIC ZC207873 TEAM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 15 METERS DOWN THE FOOT OF THE HILL TO THE N. THIS MOVEMENT LASTED APPROX 2 MINUTES AND SOUNDED LIKE 1 OR 2 INDIVIDUALS MOVING W. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO UNDERGROWTH. TEAM MOVED OFF THE HILL AWAY FROM THE MOVING.

311900H VIC ZC205876 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT (15-20) COMING FROM THE S TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION. AS MOVEMENT CAME WITHIN 20 METERS OF TEAM, IT CHANGED DIRECTION AND HEADED W. TEAM REQUESTED AO (HOSTAGE HAWK) WHO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1930H. TEAM REPORTED SITUATION TO AO AND REQUESTED FIRE TO COVER THEM AS THE ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS TO CLOSE AND SOUNDED LIKE THE ENEMY WAS MAKING A SWEEP OF THE AREA. AO PROVIDED THE TEAM WITH A MARKER AND THE TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE N.

311945H VIC ZC205876 MOVING APPROX 5 METERS, THE POINTMAN CAME TO A CLEAR AREA AND OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FROM THE KNEES DOWN (BARE LEGS AND SANDALS). THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS MOVING FROM TREE TO TREE APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. NOT WANTING TO COMPROMISE THE TEAM'S POSITION, HE DID NOT FIRE. AT THIS SAME TIME THE REAR

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

C [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GUILLEN
PATROL LEADER
MUSK OK, CO "B"

SECURITY OBSERVED 2 SILHOUETTES AND ONE LOOKED LIKE HE WAS POINTING TOWARD THE REAR SECURITY. THE REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE AND THE TWO SILHOUETTES DROPPED FROM VIEW AND HE HEARD THEM CRAWLING AWAY. THE AO MADE A PASS AND RECEIVED ONE ROUND. THEN RETURNED TO THIS AREA AND FIRED ROCKETS AND 7.62 INTO THE AREA AND RECEIVED IN RETURN AN FIRE. THE TEAM MADE A ZIG-ZAG COURSE THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BROKE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED ON 1 AUGUST WITHOUT INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-35' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC201870 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 80X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME AS INSERT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH PAL JOEY "X" (NEEDED WHIP). THERE WERE NO GOOD OPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNK

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AIR STRIKES AND FRIENDLY GROUND OPERATIONS AS THE AREA IS IDEAL FOR BASE CAMP OF OPERATIONS. SOME BLZS SHOULD BE BLOWN IN HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO (HOSTAGE HAWK) PROVIDED VERY GOOD COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: SEE DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS FOR MOON DASH #87 OF 23 JULY 70.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GUILLEN	2388346
LCPL	SPORE	2558793
CPL	TORRES	2408332
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL	O'ERIEEN	2614104
PVT	BONE	2495204
LCPL	KING	2587996

UNCLASSIFIED

20
88
O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

80
+85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0886-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291507H Jul 70

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0886-70

701603

Call Sign: CROSS TIDE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Extract IZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8533)IR(AT8330) Extract on 02 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFCA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

F. M. McDONOUGH
By Direction S&C FILES

160370	
COPY NO	OF 10
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0886-70
 PATROL: CROSSTIDE, CO. G
 D BRIEF: C/L. PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021040H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ARC-25'S, 1 ARC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H/021000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 11 VC/NVA AND NEG. CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011547H VIC AT857319 TEAM WAS IN AN OR WHEN THEY OBSERVED 11 VC/NVA 30 METERS NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, BLUE SHIRTS, AND SANDALS. ENEMY WERE ALSO DRESSED IN GREEN PONCHO'S BUT TEAM COULD OBSERVE 5 WEAPONS AND 10 HEAVY PACKS. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING S-N ON A TRAIL. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEG. OBSERVATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 75-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEG. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, WILD BOAR, BIRDS, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT860320 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF A STREAM BED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT857319 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF A STREAM BED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT868314 - AT857319 WAS RECENTLY USED AS DETERMINED BY FRESH BROKEN BRUSH AND BEING HARD TRACKED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 1 TL 11 # 12

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 DATE OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. KELLY
CROSSTIDE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

A TRAIL 4' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT865315 TO AT857319 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FRESH BROKEN BRUSH AND BEING HAND PACKED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT863318 TO AT 865315 WAS RECENTLY USED AS DETERMINED BY FRESH BROKEN BRUSH AND BEING HAND PACKED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "ZULU". THERE WERE NO GOOD OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA WITH THE MOVEMENT IN A NE DIRECTION. ALSO THAT THE ENEMY MOVE FREELY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEG. OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KELLY	2373855
LCPL ASHTON	2582042
CLL NELSON	2530992
LCPL BENOSET	2575495
LCPL KIELIECH	2567183
LCPL CARIS	2578352
HM2 CLARK	B332426

PATROL OVERLAY

85
+ 33



X = EXTRACT LZ
O = INSERT LZ

88
+ 30

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
1 TL IN T# 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW ON NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0887-70Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280937H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0887-70

701598

Call Sign: HEAD COLD (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert haven UL(201786)IR(202083) Extract on 02 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "X"

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
 By direction
159870
 COPY NO 1 OF 9

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0887-70
PATROL: HEAD COLD, CO A
DEBRIEFER: LCPL EDDY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011500H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 9X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/011430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICK BUSHES, THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: LIZARDS, BIRDS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC185837 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 400X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179838 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING SW-NE FROM ZC182843 TO ZC187845 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OF WAS LOCATED: VIC ZC182843 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2
PTL RPT #1

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

PL JOHNSON
HEAD GOLD, CO A
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL JOHNSON	2545862
LCPL DUFOR	2519689
LCPL LANGRIDGE	2589088
LCPL KING	2527951
PFC ALSTON	2553222
HM3 SCHEURER	B643808

17
86

ROUTE OVERLAY



O—INSERT LZ
X—EXTRACT LZ

83
20

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #1

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IA W OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0888-70

83
Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280947H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0888-70

701599

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert haven UL(AT7982)LR(AT8279) Extract on 02 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "I" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

ESTABLISHED ON FILE
By: 1399-70
COPY NO. 1 OF 9
NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0888-70
PATROL: LYNCH LAW, CO A
DEBRIEFER: LCPL IACROIX
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011310H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290910H/011245H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SQUIRRELS, DEER, LEECHES, ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL. INSERT LZ VIC AT817814 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT822801 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED: VIC AT817799 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
MONTHLY LAW ORNAVINT 650020

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

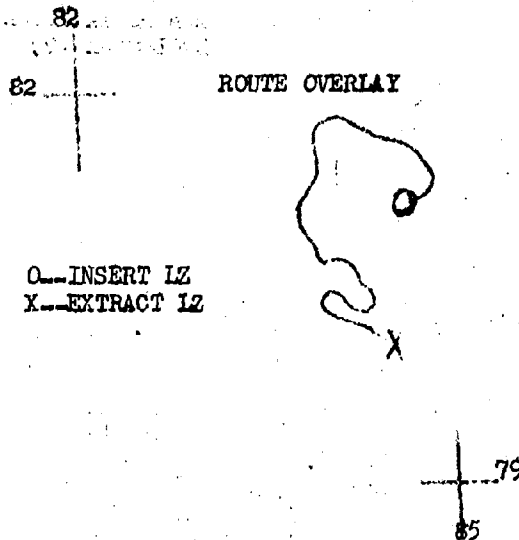
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CYR
 LYNCH LAW, CO A
 PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CYR	2186383
LCPL SIKES	2564945
LCPL BROWNING	2555521
LCPL DANIELS	2585696
LCPL HUGHES	2576459
LCPL DUNCAN	2584086
PFC CORDREY	2573505



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0889-70Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281000H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) Dn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0889-70

701600

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert haven UL(ZC1882)LR(ZC2179) Extract on 02 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5. Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "X"

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCG
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

JUST RECON-BN-S&C FILES
 P. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction
 160070
 COPY NO 1 OF 9
 CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0889-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LCPL EDDY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011400H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290850H/ 011420H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICK BUSHES, THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SMALL GAME AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC185798 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC184814 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC184809 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC ZC182802 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #5

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

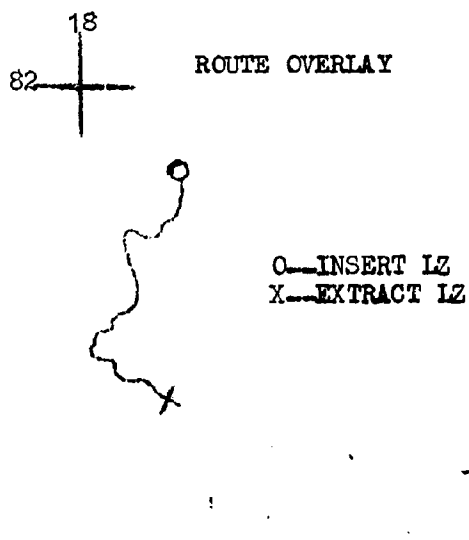
CPL GRANT
 CLAY PIPE
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GRANT	2588927
LCPL NEBBIT	2565266
LCPL HANNAN	2546589
LCPL KOSTER	2575881
PFC SOMERS	2621211
PFC LOPEZ	2566722
PVT PORTALIS	2555464



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #5

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IA W/OPAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0892

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291150H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6511 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDirO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDirO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0892-70

701608

Call Sign: MILLEROCK (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert haven UL(201789)IR(202086) Extract on 03 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction
1st Recon BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Dir FMG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Dir G-2 (2)

160870
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0392-70

PATROL: MILLERBOOK 20 D

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
060840H AUG 70

PATROL DABRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 14 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020830H/060830H

4. ROUTE: STARTING POSITION BA NA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 06 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: BA NA

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC206706 GOOD COVERAGE N-E-W-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LENCH 2506214
CPL RISK 2167193
LCPL HILL 2524129
LCPL JEE 2587184
LCPL MANTHEY 2527994
LCPL WIMBERLY 2554381
HM3 RICHARDSON B545720
PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT #29

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OCNVINST 5500.48
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-11-

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0893-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 291430H Jul 70

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO P2800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0823-70

701609

Call Sign: REPORT CARDS (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ BOL on 30 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8174)IR(AT8471) Exchange on 03 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "L" 30.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "X"

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Dir F306 (1)
 Room S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Dir G-2 (2)

FAS/INT/DO/OPS/FILES

By direction

160970

COPY NO

1 OF 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-12

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0893-70

PATROL REPORT CARD, GO. C

DEBRIEFING CPT PLUNKETT

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6641 III

13485 13CON BN.

13485 13CON BN.

0300/0H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 LYN ENL

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PM-25's, 1 PR 7X50's

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/030830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1X100 LB. BOMB AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

010930H VIC AT823734 TEAM WAS MOVING W BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1X1000 LB. BOMB LAYING IN THE OPEN. THE BOMB APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG UP AND DRAGGED FOR ABOUT 10'. THE BOMB WAS SILVER IN COLOR AND NO MARKINGS WERE OBSERVED. THE BOMB APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE FOR APPROX 1 YEAR.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR 4 RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SMALL GAME, POSSIBLE TIGERS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSURE LZ VIC AT823737 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRA LZ VIC AT826737 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND MILLBROOK. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. BY ORDER: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1X1000 LB. BOMB AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PIL 4PT 7 15485

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. DRAHN
REPORT CARD, CO. 0
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS MORE PATROLING IN THE AREA. THE AREA HAS AN AMPLE WATER SUPPLY & SEVERAL GOOD LOCATIONS FOR BASE CAMPS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

CPL	DRAHN	2511611
CPL	MANILLA	2592067
LCPL	HUTCHINSON	2547164
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
HM3	HUME	B847100
SGT	CAT	51/400772
CPL	HOI	66/204510

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

81

74

71

84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 15

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0894-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291437H Jul 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 654.0 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0894-70

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

701623

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert haven UL(201272)LR(201569) Extract on 05 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 5000

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

162370

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-13

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0894-70
 PATROL: SERVICEMAN, CO "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 022100H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020830H/021900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 5 HARBOR SITES AND 4 NVA AND 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO'S AND GUNSHIPS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 021030H VIC ZC125699 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 5 LARGE HARBOR SITES MEASURING 15X20' WHICH WERE USED BY AN ESTIMATED 15-20 ENEMY IN EACH. THERE WERE ROPE BURNS ON THE TREES WHERE THEY HAD STRUNG HAMMOCKS. THERE WAS MUD PACKED ON THE TREE ROOTS WHERE ENEMY TROOPS HAD SCRAPPED THE MUD FROM THEIR BOOTS. THIS ROUTE HAS BEEN USED IN THE PAST AS THERE WERE LOOPS MADE OF VINES RUNNING APPROX 50' UP A TREE FOR THE PURPOSE OF SECURITY WATCH. THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT FROM THE HARBOR SITE WAS TO THE NE TOWARD HILL 575 (ZC132706). THE HARBOR SITES APPEARED TO BE 2-4 WEEKS OLD.

021430H VIC ZC126695 TEAM WAS IN A CHOW STOP WHEN THE TAILEND AND M-79 MAN OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGE MAKE UP, UTILITY COVERS, ONE CARRYING A LARGE PACK THE OTHER CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, APPROACHING THEIR POSITION APPROX 15 METERS TO THE NNW. M-79 MAN INFORMED PL OF THE INCIDENT AND TEAM THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AT THE ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 1500H AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLSS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL McAFEE
PATROL LEADER
SERVICEMAN, CO "D"

ONBOARD ORDNANCE IN A 360 AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AT A DISTANCE OF 100 METERS. SECOND MO CAME ON STATION AT 1600H AND HE DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE IN A 360 AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITHIN A DISTANCE OF 50 METERS. AT 1605H TEAM RECEIVED 2 CHICOM GRENADES FROM APPROX 20 METERS TO THE NNW. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) WITH SHRAPNEL WOUND TO THE ARM. TEAM THEN BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT FROM ALL DIRECTIONS AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 100 METERS. TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH M-16'S AND M-79 IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM A 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION IN A BOMB CRATER. AT 1800H TEAM BEGAN MOVING OUT TO THE SW UNDER DIRECTION OF PL JOEY 6. AS THE TEAM MOVED OUT THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES LYING STILL WITH HIS HAND BLOWN-OFF (1 KIA). TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS TO THE REAR AND CONTINUED TO MOVE OUT RAPIDLY TO THE SW. AT 1830H TEAM WAS MOVING ACROSS A DRAW TOWARD THEIR HLZ WHEN THEY RECEIVED 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND 1 MAGAZINE (15-20 ROUNDS) OF AUTOMATIC SAF RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) WITH SHRAPNEL WOUND TO THE LEG. TEAM RETURNED M-16 FIRE AND THEN RAPIDLY BROKE CONTACT MOVING 30 METERS SW TO THE HLZ*. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT ON THE RIDGELINE TO THE NE AT THE LAST POINT OF CONTACT DELIVERING 40MM ROUNDS WITHIN 30 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. PL OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES BEING BLOWN APART BY THREE 40MM ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. AT 1900H TEAM BOARDED THE HOVERING CH-46 TAKING STEADY, MODERATE SAF FROM APPROX 15-20 METERS TO THE NE.

* WHILE THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO THE HLZ, PL OBSERVED A TRAIL TO THE SW WHICH RAN THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS BUT COULD NOT BE DETECTED FROM ABOVE AS THE ENEMY HAS BENT THE 12' ELEPHANT GRASS OVER THE TOP OF THE TRAIL.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, SQUIRRELS, DOGS, LEECHES AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC121694 WAS POOR HOVER ZONE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: GRID SQUARE ZC1269 IS A MATE OF FRESH TRAILS MADE WITHIN 2 TO 4 WEEKS BY APPROX 75-100 PEOPLE AS EVIDENCED BY THE 5 HARBOR SITES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: FAIR TO POOR WITH RADIO RELAY AT BA NA (TEAM UTILIZED A WHIP) AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCAFEE
PATROL LEADER
SERVICEMAN, CO "D"

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 WIL'S (MINOR) WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE ARM AND LEG.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY HAS MOVED THROUGH THIS AREA IN LARGE NUMBERS WITH DIRECTION BEING NE. THE ENEMY WAS AGGRESSIVE AND DID NOT ENGAGE THE TEAM UNTIL THEY WERE SURE OF THE TEAM'S LOCATION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY A0'S AND GUNSHIPS WHO PROVIDED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT WITHIN 50 AND 30 METERS RESPECTIVELY RESULTING IN 1 KIA BY GUNSHIPS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:

ALL PATROLS IN THIS AREA HAVE REPORTED INDICATIONS OF ENEMY BASE CAMPS. ON 28 MAY, RECON TEAM "COSSACK" REPORTED SUSPECTED BASE CAMPS VIC ZC1068 AND 1069. ON 6 JUNE "DENVER CITY" MADE CONTACT WITH 11 ENEMY VIC ZC1069. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN THIS GENERAL AREA. ON 29 JUNE "HEAD COLD" HEARD HAMMERING, ROOSTERS CROWING AND OBSERVED WATER BUFFALO TRACKS AND SMELLED THE SCENT OF LIVESTOCK. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC ZC0969. ON 11 JULY "OFFSPRING" MADE CONTACT WITH 30-50 ENEMY AND AIRCRAFT RECEIVED SAF AND 12.7 HMG FIRE. PATROL LEADER CONCLUDED THAT AN ENEMY STAGING AREA EXISTS VIC ZC1171. ALSO ON 11 JULY "SEGMENT" HEARD DOGS BARKING, MANY BIRD CALLS WHICH DID NOT SOUND AUTHENTIC. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC ZC1371.

THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT OF ENEMY PERSONNEL WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND MAKE-UP IN THIS AREA. ALTHOUGH THERE HAVE BEEN RECENT SIGHTINGS OF THIS TO THE N IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. THE SIZE OF THE ENEMY FORCE IS BASED ENTIRELY ON THE NUMBER AND DIMENSIONS OF THE HARBOR SITES WHICH INDICATE THAT AN ENEMY FORCE OF 75-100 PERSONNEL PASSED THROUGH THE AREA WITH THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT BEING NE. BECAUSE OF RAINFALL THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO ACCURATELY DETERMINE HOW RECENT THIS ACTIVITY WAS BUT ESTIMATES THAT IT WAS 2-4 WEEKS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCAFEE
LCPL YEDINAK
*LCPL WATSON
LCPL HILLE
*LCPL CLAYTON
HN EDISON
CPL VOGLEWEDE

12
71 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

* DENOTES WL. (H)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #13

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS L.W. OR NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

69
14

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0895-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291420H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0895-70

701604

Call Sign: SEGMENT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert haven UL(AT9646)IR(AT9943) Extract on 04 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "K",
"R", & "M"

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

By direction

160470

COPY NO

1 OF 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0895-70
PATROL: SEGMENT, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031045H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311830H/031000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 61.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 4 FLASHLIGHTS, 2 HARBOR SITES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 4-5 ENEMY TALKING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011730H VIC AT993467 TEAM WAS MOVING SW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 HARBOR SITES MEASURING 4X6' EACH AND ABLE TO ACCOMMODATE 4-6 PEOPLE. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS AS BRUSH WAS BROKEN DOWN AND AREA HAD BEEN CLEARED OUT (NFI).

011930H VIC AT993467 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 4-5 VC/NVA TALKING VERY LOUDLY AND MOVING FROM SW-NE APPROX. 40 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. THE TEAM HEARD A METAL ON METAL BANGING SOUND COMING FROM THE ENEMY AS THEY MOVED THROUGH THE AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

012030H VIC AT993467 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 FLASH LIGHTS APPROX 50 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION MOVING FROM N-S. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

012045H VIC AT993467 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 MORE FLASHLIGHTS APPROX 25 METERS TO THE TEAM'S NE MOVING N-S. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY. TEAM ALSO BELIEVES THAT THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED THROUGHOUT THE PATROL. AS THEY HEARD CONTINUOUS BRUSH BREAKING BEHIND THEM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #16

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PUPUHI
ELEMENT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ HILL 425. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT989469 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION: COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT MOVEMENT IN THE PATROL AREA IS VERY DIFFICULT AND TEAM SHOULD NOT WALK OFF FROM HILL 425. TEAM NEVER REACHED THEIR HAVEN. PL STATES THAT THE ENEMY ARE MOVING FREELY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PUPUHI	1486973
CPL	FORNAL	2445778
LCPL	CROSS	2591525
PFC	GRYCZKOWSKI	2594758
HM2	MOOS	3846073
PFC	RAY	2586296

98
45 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

+ 45
00

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PAL RPT #16

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0896

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 291450H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640-III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0896-70

701605

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8536)LR(AT8833) Extract on 04 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "Z"/
 PAL JOEY "U"

F. M. McDONOUGH
 BY RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

160570

COPY 1 OF 10

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0896-70
 PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON EN:
 DA NANG, RVN
 041100H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/041000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 HARBOR SITES AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES AND MOVEMENT WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011600H VIC AT868343 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 HARBOR SITES MEASURING APPROX 6X10' AND ABLE TO ACCOMMODATE 12 PEOPLE. THERE WAS 1 CAMPFIRE IN EACH HARBOR SITE AND ALSO NUMEROUS MACKEREL CANS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 5 POSSIBLE STORAGE PITS APPROX 15 METERS WEST OF THE HARBOR SITES MEASURING 2 1/2 X 3 1/2'. SOME WERE PARTIALLY COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND OTHERS WERE OPENLY EXPOSED.

031700H VIC AT855354 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 2-3 ENEMY TALKING VERY LOUD APPROX 20 METERS TO THE NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE MOVING N-S ON A TRAIL, TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

032400H VIC AT855354 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 30 ENEMY CONTINUOUSLY MOVING ACROSS A STREAM APPROX 200 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION. THE MOVEMENT WENT ON THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE NIGHT, ENEMY WERE MOVING IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2-4. HOWEVER THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY WERE POSSIBLY MOVING SUPPLIES THROUGH THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-15

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILEY
PADDIE BOAT, CO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: WILD BOARS, ROCKAPES, BIRDS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT867359 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT855354 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X70 METERS, CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT865349 TO AT868343 WAS RECENTLY USED AS DETERMINED BY BROKEN BRUSH. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING W-S FROM AT856346 TO AT857354 WAS RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED WITH BROKEN BRUSH ON IT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "ZULU". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT PATROLS SHOULD COVER THE LOW GROUND IN THIS AREA AS THIS IS THE ONLY AREA THAT THE TEAM HAD CONFIRMED MOVEMENT.

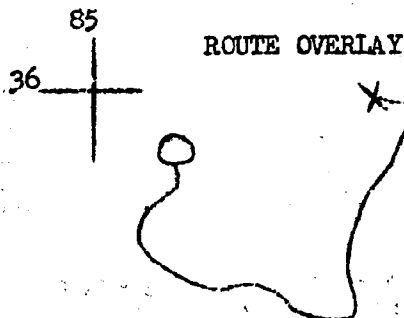
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WILEY	2523334
CPL KEADY	2466039
LCPL WALTON	2588807
LCPL GARZA	2536328
LCPL TWO HORSES	2530960
LCPL REINS	2522043
HM2 SATHER	B853067

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



33
88

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #0897-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
27336H Jul 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P0300004
(c) 1stMarDiv P0300004 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P0300004 (Rules of engagements)
(e) BnWarning Order #0897-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "X-RAY" (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams north and west of Da Nang.
3. Movements: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482)
Return on 02 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Supply/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG CNE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

X

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0897-70
PATROL: X-RAY, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091800H AUG70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MGS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270600H/091700H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN (HILL 868)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 321 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071015H VIC AT040828 OP SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA (NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO THICK BRUSH), MOVING WEST UP A HILL 200 METERS FROM THE OP. OP LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

071220H VIC AT838828 OP SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN T-SHIRT (NEGATIVE WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED), HUNTING THROUGH TRASH 150 METERS FROM THE TRASH CHUTE. THE ENEMY SIGHTED THE TEAM AND FLED THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: HILL 868
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 39

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOKE
X-RAY, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT	HOKE	0109889
SGT	VOILES	2377323
CPL	RHEINLANDER	2469155
PFC	LANTZER	2547764
PFC	MORRIS	2599839
PFC	OWENS	2569620
LCPL	STILES	2500618
PFC	WHITE	2562370
LCPL	REED	2501188
PFC	DEITRICH	2557731
LCPL	BIVENS	2537115
CPL	GASPER	2484785
CPL	HEUMAN	2564885
CPL	LEBOW	2474537
HN	MOORE	B735111
SSGT	TRAN GOONG	56/202819
SGT	NGUYEN KE	56/200664
SGT	NGUYEN HUONG	70/200842

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 39DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0898-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300953H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0898-70

701620

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

162070

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert haven UL(AT8078)IR(AT8474) Extract on 03 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2
Recon S-3

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAYINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0898-7
 PATROL: ADULT GROUP, Q. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 030900H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 SET PSIDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301000H/030830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10' TO 30' CANOPY AND DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF HOGS, RATS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT824775 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 125X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT848757 MULTI LZ MEASURING 100X30 METERS CONSISTING OF A BARREN HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE DRIED-UP.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND BA NA. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO LACK OF WATER.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL IPT # 14

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO ENCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LHM OPNAVINST 5300.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-17

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MAY
ADULT GROUP, CO.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND FUTURE TEAM RECON S OF RIDGELING BELOW THE 75 GRIDLINE. FURTHER RECOMMEND TEAM BE INSERTED ON HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MAY	0108711
CPL	PALMER	2516133
LCPL	RIORDAN	2570761
LCPL	WARD	2572782
SGT	FISH	2148533
LCPL	ERICKSON	2576131
LCPL	HOFF	2586268
HM4	SAMPLE	B304619

80

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

79

75

83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL 1PT #14

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN COMPLIANCE WITH 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0899

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300936H Jul 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0899-70

701610

Call Sign: FORGERY (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for team Lemon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert haven UL(2C1075)IR(2C1273)
Extract on 03 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
F. J. RECONNOUG	
By direction	
COPY NO	1 OF 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WHITE

FORBERRY 9800: 12000
PATROL LEADER
MAP OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070
CPL	MCCLENDON	2589711
SGT	NOKES	2424547
CPL	SPEAR	2418111
SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
HM2	DORAN	B129709

10' 75' 0 = INSERT AND EXTRACT 12

0-X

AN ARMY

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

... THE ... OF THE ... TO ...

0 METAL ... OF ...
PAGE 200F02 PAGES 1V
PTL RPT # 4

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NOV 87 15500000
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0900-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300945H Jul 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0900-70

701611

Call Sign: LEMON (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct search and recovery operations for the tail boom of a downed UH-1 helicopter.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert haven UL(200776)IR(201073) Extract on 03 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Ta leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
FORGERY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1st RECON BN SEC FILES
P. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

161170

COPY NO 1 OF 8

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0900-70
PATROL: LEMON, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 MMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011600H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES, 2X100' ROPES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND RECOVERY OPERATIONS FOR THE TAIL BOOM OF A DOWNED UH-1 HELICOPTER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301030H/011230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND THE WRECKAGE OF 1 U.S. MARINE CORPS UH-1E AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301040H VIC ZC088745 TEAM WAS MOVING NE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (1 BOOTPRINTS AND 1 BAREFOOT) HEADING N IN A STREAMBED. THE PRINTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN THE LAST 20 MINUTES.

301430H VIC ZC092752 TEAM WAS MOVING N IN A STREAMBED WHEN THEY FOUND PART OF THE WRECKAGE FROM THE HELO WHICH WAS STREAM OVER AN AREA 200X50 METERS WITH THE LONG AXIS RUNNING N-S. TEAM RECOVERED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS 3 M-60 MG'S WITH 2 EXTRA BARRELS, 5 SMOKE (VARIOUS COLORS), 1 PRC-93 AND 1 LARGE RADIO TYPE UNKNOWN, AND 1 PILOT'S OPERATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS MANUAL. THERE WAS 1 M-60 MG THAT THE TEAM COULD NOT GET OFF ITS MOUNT, HOWEVER IT WAS NOT SERVICEABLE. ALL ONBOARD ORDONANCE HAD EXPLODED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' TO 110' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE VEGETATION, BAMBOO AND PALM TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500-600 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCKRATS, LIZARDS, FROGS, TURTLES, BIRDS, WILD PIGS, SNAILS, PYTHON AND BAMBOO VIPERS, LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT LIGHT BROWN DIRT WITH SAND AND GRAVEL. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC088745 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF GRASS AND LOW SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N OR S. THERE WERE 2 LOGS ACROSS A STREAM VIC ZC090746. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND ROCKS (WATER IS GENERALLY 1-3' DEEP) AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC094746-ZC088745 WAS NOT RECENTLY OR WELL USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL INT # 7

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLOID
 LAMON, CO. E
 PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH POLARITY ON THE RAZORBACK. THERE WERE NO OR'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLOID	0107842
SGT	DIAZ	2110609
SGT	HAIBISON	2495867
CPL	THOMSON	2447264
SGT	LANKINS	2421410
LCPL	LADUKE	2315321

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

08
 76 +



+74
 10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 TTL RPT # 7

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW CANAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0902-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020755H Aug 70

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(a), Vietnam Sheet (a), 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0902-70

801632

Call Sign: FLUID PIPE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert haven UL(201573)IR(201870) Extract on 06 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 MILLBROOK

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

163270

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A.20

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
060835H AUGUST 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0902-70
PATROL: FLUID PIPE, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: CHL STEVE BLANETT
REFS: VIETNAM 1:50,00 AND 1:70,000
SHEETS 6540 I, 6521 II

PATROL PATROL

1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 LBN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7.50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GIAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTS OF INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/060800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BASE CAMP AND 1 TRENCHLINE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 2 RIFLE SHOTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACT BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

1. ENEMY: 021920H VIC ZC155724 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS APPROX 500 YARDS ON OP TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

031500H VIC ZC157727 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP. BASE AREA CONTAINED APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES IN A 360° AROUND THE BASE CAMP. THERE WERE 6 HOOTHES WHICH WERE DAMAGED BY AIR AND ARTY, TEAM ALSO SIGHTED NUMEROUS VASES, DISHES AND EATING UTENSILS THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP. ALL OF THE HOOTHES CONTAINED BUNKERS UNDER THEM. TEAM CHECKED THE AREA FINDING NOTHING OF MILITARY SIGNIFICANCE. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS.

040900H VIC ZC158722 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 TRENCHLINE MEASURING 2K4 AND 75 METERS IN LENGTH RUNNING E-W ALONG A RIDGELINE, AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS.

041945H VIC ZC160718 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR HARBOR SITE. ENEMY WERE APPROX 20 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY PASSED BY THE TEAM'S HARBOR SITE WITHOUT INCIDENT (RFI).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 21

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ROWLEY
FLUID PIPE, CO B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, ROOKAIES, LEECHES, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIG, ZC150728 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 10060 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH, EXTRACT LZ VIG, ZC161712 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100100 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC150728 TO ZC154727 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC156726 TO ZC158722 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM ZC156725 TO ZC156722 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND MILLBROOK DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

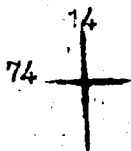
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

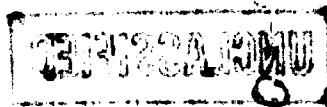
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROWLEY 2281175
LCPL DILLOZIER 2607627
LCPL KELLY 2524958
PFC STEPHENSEN 2568012
PFC POPE 2579658
HM LUTHER 3844889



ROUTE OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



OPERATION ORDER #0903-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311025H Jul 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6040 III & 6040 IV
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0903-70

701620

Call Signs: MINK COAT (DELTA)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ L01 on 01 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9945)IR(BT0242) Extract on 05 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after deconf.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "B"/
PAL JOEY "D"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

162070

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-21

OPERATION ORDER: 0903-70
 PATROL: MINK COAT, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CIL PLANKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III/6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 050945H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/050936H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 20-30 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS AND FIED WING WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 030830H VIC BT023421 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL WHEN THE APL SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, PITH HELMET AND CARRYING AN SKS RIFLE. ENEMY WAS NE OF TEAM'S POSITION APPROX 250 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 6 MORE NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. ENEMY WERE ALSO WEARING U.S CARTRIDGE BELTS, SUSPENDER STRAPS AND 1 HEAVY GREEN PACK WAS ALSO OBSERVED. ALL OF THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING INTO A DRAW VIC BT022432 AT THIS TIME THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 5 MORE ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO WEAPONS, MOVING FROM THIS DRAW (BT022423). TEAM THEN SIGHTED 3 MORE NVA (2 MALE, 1 FEMALE) MOVING UP FROM BEHIND THE TEAM'S POSITION APPROX 25 METERS WEST OF THE TEAM, MOVING S-N ON A WELL USED TRAIL. THESE ENEMY WERE ALL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH RED PATCHES SEWED ON THE BACK OF THEIR JACKETS AND RED TAGS WITH GOLD WRITING ABOVE THE LEFT BREAST POCKET. THESE ENEMY SIGHTED THE TEAM AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH ALERTING THE OTHER ENEMY OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. WHILE THE AO WAS WORKING OUT, THE TEAM SIGHTED AND HEARD APPROX 30 ENEMY, UNIFORMS WERE THE SAME AS PREVIOUS SIGHTED ENEMY. ENEMY WAS MOVING UP A HILL TO THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE NE APPROX 100-75 METERS AWAY WHEN THE ENEMY REACHED THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM SIGHTED 8-12 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES TACTICALLY MANEUVERING TOWARD THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY WHEN THEY WERE APPROX 25 METERS AWAY HITTING AND KILLING 3 ENEMY (3 KIA'S). THE TEAM DELIVERED SAF, M-79 FIRE, M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOANING AND SCREAMING (7-8 PROB KIA) THE TEAM BROKE CONTACT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT# 19

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GUNIEL
MINORCA, CO
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY: THE AO DIRECTED 8 FLIGHTS OF FIRE DURING OF ENEMY'S POSITION AND RECEIVED SAF FROM BT022423. THE AO THEN ESCORTED THE TEAM OUT OF THE AREA MOVING NW ON A TRAIL WHERE THE TEAM SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION THEN MOVING INTO THEIR HARBOR SITE AT 1930H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THICK BUSHES AND FERNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 1000 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGOR PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, SMALL GAME AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT LIGHT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. BT013427 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT014425 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SW FROM BT014423 TO BT022421 WAS RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS VERY HARD PACKED. A TRAIL 5' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM BT029423 TO BT022432 WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS VERY HARD PACKED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: GOOD WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM AND KING. OF WAS LOCATED VIC BT015424 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA'S, 7-8 ENEMY PROB KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. OCCASIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS MORE TEAM'S WORK IN THIS AREA DIRECTING ARTY ON ALL POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITION'S ENEMY ARE MOVING VERY FREELY THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY THE AO. BUT POOR COVERAGE IN THE FIRE DURING BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DOWNGRADE'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GUNIEL	2287403
CPL BEAGIE	2473925
CPL FREEMAN	2500716
CPL CAPPS	2555466
CPL ISLIP	2562796
CPL HAZAROVSKI	2569719
CPL RITCHIE	2528707

ROUTE OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #19

UNCLASSIFIED

GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0904-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 301025H Jul 70

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0904-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "M" (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

701620

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145). Extract on 16 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8
 MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

162070

COPY NO 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div ESCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0904-70
 PATROL: FAL JOEY "A", CO. C
 DESIGNEE: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET

1ST BATTALION
 DA NANG, RVN
 161530H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 3 TR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 30 CLAYMORES, 2XM-60 MG'S, 1X.50 CAL 2X60MM MORTARS, 1X106MM RR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030800H/161445H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 425
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 318.75 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 38 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-53 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-46.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031725H VIC BTQ17493 OP SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST TO WEST ON A TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1727H, 1ST ROUND 1745H, END OF MISSION 1800H. ARTY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

031835H VIC AT946479 OP SIGHTED 18 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (ONLY 3 PACKS NOTED) MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON A TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1920H. ARTY PROVIDED FAIR COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

041300H VIC AT956506 OP SIGHTED 11 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (ONLY 4 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES NOTED), STANDING IN A GULLEY. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1303H, 1ST ROUND 1341H, END OF MISSION 1403H. PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA WITH THE OTHER ENEMY MOVING INTO THE TREELINE UNOBSERVED.

041900H VIC AT964455 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1903H, 1ST ROUND 1919H, END OF MISSION 1930H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL 16T 57

UNCLASSIFIED

COMBAT LOG
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF 1975 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-22

LT DYER
 1st JOINT "H", CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

051808H VIC AT937498 OF SIGHTED 3 ENEMY BEARING DOWN UTILITIES CARRYING
 PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG A TRAIL. 10D TEAM CALLED
 FIRE MISSION 1812H, 1ST ROUND 1912H, END OF MISSION 1918H WITH UNOBSERVED
 RESULTS DUE TO TRAILING.

052010H VIC AT992479 OF SIGHTED 1 ENEMY (UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT UNKNOWN)
 MOVING EAST TO WEST ON A TRAIL. 10D TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2013H, 1ST
 ROUND 2023H, END OF MISSION 2028H. MOOSE PEAK "A" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE
 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 425

7. COMMUNICATION: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH 10D TEAM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEDVAC'S WITH POSSIBLE INJURY.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2
 ENEMY KIA BY ARTY.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	DYER	0104195
SGT	CANTREL	2372561
SGT	KELLY	2373855
CPL	NELSON	2530992
LCPL	ASHTON	2582092
LCPL	KIELLEON	2567138
PFC	MCQUIRE	2500306
CPL	HENSLEY	2423704
LCPL	MILLER	2607144
LCPL	WEAVER	2557564
LCPL	BROSET	2575495
CPL	DRAIN	2581906
LCPL	CARIS	2576352
LCPL	MORRIS	2590561
LCPL	CLARK	2592571
PFC	JACQUES	2275428
LCPL	DURN	2589736
LCPL	HLAYES	2558946
CPL	LISPENBEE	2592257
FM2	CLARK	B332428
FM1	SLAUGHTER	B220477

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 FTL RPT # 57

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS 12W-GR-REVINST 5500.20
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 705-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011108H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0905-70

Call Sign: MOON DASH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

701624

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9643)IR(AT9940) Extract on 06 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"/
PAL JOEY "R"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

162470

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NORFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-23

OPERATION ORDER: 0905-70
 PATROL: MOON DASH, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 I7014
 SHEET 6640III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 060930H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL; 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CIAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020940H/060930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 BUNKERS, 1 SET OF BOOTPRINTS, 1 SET OF WATER BUFFALO PRINTS BUT NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRATED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 0401110H VIC AT967418 TEAM WAS MOVING W BREAKING BRUSH PARALLEL TO A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 BUNKERS MEASURING 4X4X3' CONSTRUCTED OF 4" LOGS COVERED WITH 1' OF DIRT. THERE WERE ALSO 10 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 3X2X4' WHICH WERE CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR BY BOTH LIVE AND DEAD VEGETATION. THE BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES ARE CONNECTED BY TUNNELS 2X3' WHICH HAVE 4' OF DIRT OVER THE TOP. THE TEAM FOUND BROKEN POTTERY (VASES AND PLATES) SCATTERED THROUGHOUT. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS.

050900H VIC AT962418 TEAM WAS MOVING S BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND 1 SET OF BOOTPRINTS WITH 1 SET OF WATER BUFFALO PRINTS AS THOUGH THE MAN WAS LEADING THE ANIMAL. THE PRINTS WERE NOT ON A TRAIL AND APPEARED TO BE 2-3 DAYS OLD.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PATROL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

MOON DASH, CO "A"
SGT GODLOVE
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER (TRACKS), RABBITS, FOX, WATERBUFFALO (TRACKS), GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE ROCKY SOIL. INSERT LZ VIC AT 978428 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X150 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N ORS. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 961417 WAS GOOD TW HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS AND 90X120 METERS CONSISTING OF SPARSE 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 38 WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM AT 972414 TO 975417 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTHS BUT ONLY LIGHTLY. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT 967418 TO 975417 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS AS IT WAS COVERED WITH DEADFALL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "R" AND "K". OP'S WERE ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE FROM AT 975417 TO 979430 OFFERS GOOD COVERAGE NW, W, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY A RECON PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

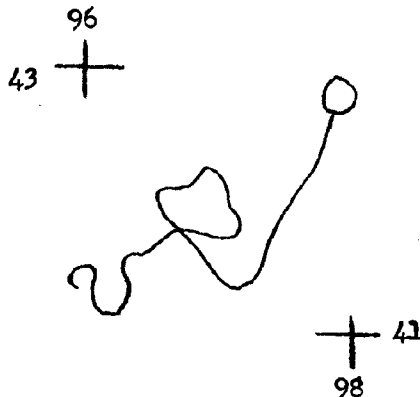
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
PFC	BECKER	2536101
LCPL	LEVERS	2585967
PVT	CONNELLY	2619989
HM2	WAGNER	B834529
LCPL	PLONIK	2501261



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #0906

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011100H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0906-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Secure an HLZ and remove all hazards.

701625

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Aug; insert haven UL(X09334)IR(X09632)
 Extract on 01 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SPARING JUNGLE 37.75

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
 three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/AO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

162570

COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

A-24

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 090-76

PATROL AREA: POSSIBLE

DEBRIEFER: CPT HUNKETT

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEETS 6540 II AND 6540 III

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

011530H AUG70

RECEIVED MILITARY

PATROL AREA

DIRECT	BLANK	TOY
1000000	1000	1000
1000000	1000	1000
1000000	1000	1000
1000000	1000	1000
1000000	1000	1000
1000000	1000	1000
1000000	1000	1000

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 5 LNL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 POC-25,

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO SECURE A HELICOPTER LANDING ZONE AND TO REMOVE ALL HAZARDS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011045H/011500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $4\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING AIMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY RAFTING AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 100' TO 120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME, WASPS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIAT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC Y0939331 WAS FAIR. ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 30X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' STUMPS AND BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH 40'S (HOSTAGE ABLE AND HOSTAGE HOOT). CP WAS LOCATED VIC Y0939331 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. RECOMMEND THAT LZ BE IMPROVED WITH THE USE OF 6 TO 8 SHARPED CHARGES AND ALSO AN AIRSTRIKE WITH NAVAL AIR TO CLEAR THE DEBRIS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

OP. 0000 12 AUG 70

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL 10T # 11

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 8 MONTHS LAM OPNAVINST 5500.20
 ENCLOSURE (11)

A-24

UNCLASSIFIED

GYSGT MOORE

PAT. JOEY, IMPOSSIBLE, H&S CO.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT	MOORE	1555970
SSGT	HAGE	1353297
SSGT	MUSSETT	1897027
SSGT	SISSON	1895863
CPL	PLUNKETT	2449426
HM3	SCHNEIDER	B543395

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ATL 15.T. # 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF REVENUE 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (11)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 FORM
 OPERATION ORDER #0907-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011116H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0907-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "K" (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

701626

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Aug; insert haven UL(AT983510)LR(AT993497) Extract on 14 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of Shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

162670

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
ORIGINATOR: 0907-70
PATROL: PAK JUNG WHE, CO. D.
DESKILLER: GUST OF OFFICER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 5540 IV

1st ROUND
BA HANG, RVN
121130Z AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SITES, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. SC POSITION: 2 OFF, 18 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. SC AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 L-79, 30 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MG, 1 .50 CAL MG,
1-60 MORTAR, 1 106MM RR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011700H/121130H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 129
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 258.5 HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS
OF 80 ENEMY, 5 LIGHTS AND 1 CAMPFIRE AND 4 CONTACTS WITH 30 ENEMY. TEAM
UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CARTRIDGE WEAPONS AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WITH
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-53 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-46.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TEAMS:

A. ENEMY:

030935H VEG AT952515 OF SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS
AND RIFLES MOVING IN TREES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 0935H, 1ST ROUND
0945H, END OF MISSION 0950H. PEARL CRIST AIR PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE
RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA UNOBSERVED.

031400H VEG AT951523 OF SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES
MOVING IN THE OPEN FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. IOD TEAM TRIED TO CALL F/M BUT GIVEN
NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO PARADOXES IN THE AREA. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA
UNOBSERVED.

032230H VEG AT987497 OF SIGHTED 4 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (UNIFORMS
UNIDENTIFIED), MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. IOD TEAM CALLED F/M 2230H, 1ST
ROUND 2300H, END 2310H. PEARL CRIST AIR PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING
IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF
SIGHT TO THE SOUTH.

040517H VEG AT987497 OF SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS
AND RIFLES, DIGGING AROUND A BUSH. IOD TEAM CALL F/M 0517H, 1ST ROUND 0602H,
END 0607H WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
FTL RPT # 45

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS. AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF 1950.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

051055H VIC AT964508 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH IN A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1055H, 1112H 1ST ROUND, END OF MISSION 1115H. PEARL CHEST "M" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

052255H VIC AT996502 O. SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING ON A TRAIL NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. 100 TEAM CALLED F/M 2310H, 1ST ROUND 2320H, 3RD 2330H. PEARL CHEST UNIT PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

062035H VIC AT994496 OF SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES
STANDING IN SOME LARGE ROCKS. 10D TEAM CALLED F/N TRU PEARL CREST "UN" WITH
UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

081625H VIC AT953474 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY WEARING GRAY UTILITIES CARRYING PAKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST IN AN OPEN AREA. 100 TEAM CALLED P/M THRU PLANT CHEST "M" RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

090155H OP SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING EAST IN AN OPEN AREA. 100 TEAM CALLED F/M
THRU PEARL CHEST "M" RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

092320N VIG BT004527-OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY SETTING GROUND FIRE, 100 YDS CA-119
F/M RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

CLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT FALLON/LT KOFF
PAL JOEY "K", CO. D
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

092330Z VIC AT996501 OP RECEIVED 5 RPG-7 (SUSPECTED RPG-7) AND 5X61MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM 2 POSITIONS APPROX 300 METERS SE OF THE OP. THE ROUNDS IMPACTED WITHIN THE WIRE BUT WERE SHORT OF THE TRENCHLINES WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES OR DAMAGES. OP CALLED ANTI FIRE MISSION AND RETURNED M-79, M-60 AND SAF ON 25 ENEMY GROUND TROOPS PENETRATING WITHIN 20 METERS OF THE WIRE IN A GROUND ASSAULT. 3 M-60 IGS SET-UP A CROSSFIRE AND WERE PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR 10 ENEMY KIA. THERE WERE ALSO 3 ENEMY KIA WHILE THE ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO DRAG OFF BODIES. BASTRELL WAS ON STATION FROM 100030-100225H.

102025H VIC AT984507 LP SIGHTED 3 ENEMY CARRYING FLASHLIGHTS MOVING E ACROSS RIDGELINE. LP OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. LP ALSO SIGHTED AN ESTIMATED 4 F/M IN THE VIC AT984509. LP TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LIMITED VISIBILITY.

102130H VIC AT986505 OP SIGHTED 1 LIGHT AT THE BASE OF THE HILL 800 METERS TO THE OP'S SOUTHWEST. LIGHT APPEARED TO BE A FLASHLIGHT AND IT WAS NOT MOVING. LIGHT WENT OUT BEFORE A F/M COULD BE CALLED.

102045H VIC AT995514 LP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING E FROM THE BASE OF A HILL INTO A TRENCHLINE. LP TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY LOST VISUAL CONTACT.

102245H VIC AT986505 OP SIGHTED 4 LIGHTS AT THE BASE OF THE HILL 800 METERS TO THE OP'S SOUTHWEST. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS & WERE NOT MOVING. IOD THEN TRIED TO CALL F/M BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

112145H VIC AT985507 LP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY CARRYING LIGHTS MOVING E AND THEN N APPROX 200 METERS TO THE SW OF THEIR POSITION. LP SIGHTED 1 ENEMY APPROX 25 METERS TO THE W AND ANOTHER ENEMY MOVING SW FROM APPROX 75 METERS OF THEIR POSITION. LP ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT 25-30 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION. LP OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY SIGHTED AT 25 METERS TO THE W AND THEN MOVED BACK TO THE OP TO REPORT. LP THEN MOVED BACK DOWN TO HIS POST AND BEGAN RECEIVING 25-50 ROUNDS SAF FROM THE EASTERN SLOPE OF HILL 148. IOD THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO A VILLAGE. OP AND LP THEN LAID DOWN A HEAVY RASE OF FIRE AND LP AGAIN RETURNED TO THE OP.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 119

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 15 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVY NORTH AND S OVER THE RIDGELINE IN THE VIC HILL 148. RECOMMEND NIGHT ABUSERS OR SETTING UP AN OP ON HILL 148.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 45

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPERATING 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

LT FALLON/LT HOFF
 PAL JOEY "K", CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING 16 KIA,
 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 CAMPFIRE EXTINGUISHED BY ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FALLON	0108305
LT	HOFF	0111172
SGT	NORTON	2505525
CPL	OLIVER	2366768
CPL	RAVELLO	2467079
CPL	SHEPPARD	2528941
LCPL	FELTON	2563515
LCPL	CURRY	2539107
LCPL	RICE	2520689
LCPL	PINTO	2541871
LCPL	SCHAFER	2517578
LCPL	BOMINY	2491357
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
LCPL	ELLECT	2594165
LCPL	FATCHETT	2528545
LCPL	GRACK	2562168
LCPL	SEABAUGH	2570988
LCPL	DIAZ	2504563
PFC	BROWN	2598650
PFC	JONES	2524286
HN	HUNT	B739193

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 45

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0908-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021315H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6041 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0908-70

701634

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8076)IR(AT8373) Extract on 07 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2
(2) RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"/
MILLEROCK

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

163470

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0908-70
 PATROL: LUCKY LARK, CO "D"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL S. PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST COON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 071045H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030800H/070930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATELY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, RODENTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT815751 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH MILL BROOK AND X-CLAY DUE TO TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT814759 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, VIC AT813755 GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #23

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LARK, CO "D"
CPL FLOYD
PATROL LEADER

COVERAGE TO THE N, S, E, W, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

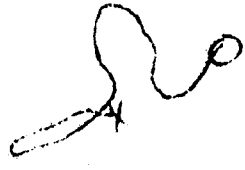
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	FLOYD	2537882
LCPL	MCCLURE	2515404
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2581778
LCPL	THOMPSON	2530649
LCPL	POWELL	2414186
LCPL	BREWER	2594311

80
76



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

73
83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0909-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021330H Aug 70

701661

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0909-70

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert haven UL(AT0146)LR(AT0143)
Extract on 07 Jul within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R"/
PAL JOEY "M"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

166170

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar

Div FSOC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div C-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-27

OPERATION ORDER: 0909-70
 PATROL: LUNCH MEAT, CO. A
 DESKRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST HELICOPTER BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 070215H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030910H/071050H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.67 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 164 ENEMY AND 4 NIGHTS BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 20'S, FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

030920H VIC AT805451 TEAM WAS MOVING NE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 32 NVA, SOME WEARING BROWN UTILITIES BUT THE MAJORITY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED, BUT APPROX 25 WERE CARRYING 50 LB. SACKS OF RICE ON THEIR BACKS AND THE REMAINDER WERE CARRYING LARGE PACKS. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING W TO A WOODED AREA IN A RAVINE APPROX 800 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION AND IN 20 ARRIVED PRIOR TO THE FIRST ROUND ON THE TARGET AREA. 20 MADE ADJUSTMENTS AND ALSO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA. A SECOND 20 CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT ON THE TARGET AREA. 20 ALSO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.

THE REMAINING SIGHTINGS WERE MADE FROM AN OP VIC AT811448 THROUGH 7X50'S.

031535H VIC AT80564516 TEAM OBSERVED 23 NVA, SOME WEARING BROWN UTILITIES BUT THE MAJORITY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT, MOVING E ON A TRAIL. PL SUSPECTS THAT THESE WERE FROM THE INITIAL SIGHTING RETURNING TO WHERE THEY HAD COME FROM. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING LARGE SACKS ON THEIR BACKS MOVING W TO THE AREA WHERE THE FIRST GROUP HAD BEEN MOVING TO.

UNCLAS

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL IPT # 26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW ON WINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-27

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WHITE
LUNCH MEAT, CO. A
PATROL LIAISON

TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA AND THEN DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING ACFT ON THE TARGET RESULTING IN A SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND A FIRE. TEAM THEN CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

040715H VIC AT805451. TEAM OBSERVED 12 NV4 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSHCOVERS, NO WEAPONS, CARRYING LARGE SACKS AND USING LARGE BRANCHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE, MOVING W ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AO CAME ON STATION AND SIGHTED 1 CAVE VIC AT806455 AND 1 BUNKER VIC AT808456 BUT COULD NOT OBTAIN CLEARANCE TO FIRE.

041840H VIC AT811464. TEAM OBSERVED 21 VC/NVA 5 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND THE REMAINDER WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 20 CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND 1 CARRYING A MORTAR TUBE, MOVING SSW IN A RICE PADDY TOWARD THE BUNKER VIC AT808456. THE ENEMY STAGED THEIR WEAPONS AT THE BUNKER THEN MOVED DOWN INTO A RAVINE AND CAME BACK WITH JMO CANS. TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS FIRED ONE AFTER THE OTHER THEN OBSERVED THE ENEMY START A SMALL FIRE WHICH SENT UP A PUFF OF SMOKE FOR 2-3 MINUTES, THEN ENTERED THE BUNKER. AT THIS TIME FIRST ROUNDS OF ARTY BEGAN TO FALL ON THE TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN AND CANOPY.

042010H VIC AT808456. TEAM OBSERVED 3 LIGHTS MOVING NE TOWARD THE RICE PADDIES FROM THE BUNKER. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

051020H VIC AT811464. TEAM OBSERVED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT, MOVING NE IN A RICE PADDY TOWARD A TREELINE. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO SMOKE AND TREELINE. AO CAME ON STATION AND MARKED TARGETS AND ADJUSTED ARTY.

051305H VIC AT811464. TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS, CARRYING PACKS AND 1 CARRYING AN AMO CAN, MOVING W INTO A TREELINE, THEN MOVING TO THE N INTO ANOTHER TREELINE AND FOLLOWING THE TREELINE ON AROUND TO THE E. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

051550H VIC AT808456. TEAM OBSERVED 12 VC/NVA, 2 WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BLACK BERETS AND 10 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM THEN CALLED AN AO ON STATION WHO CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION LASTING FROM 1640-1856H WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AO THEN DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT DELIVERING HEAVY BOMBS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. AO THEN SIGHTED 5 BUNKERS ONE OF WHICH WAS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 20-30 PEOPLE WITH OPENINGS ON THE N AND S ENDS. AO ALSO SPOTTED 4X12.7MM HMG POSITIONS. A SECOND AO CAME ON STATION CALLED IN ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT WHO DELIVERED SNAIL-BOMBS AND NAPALM ON THESE TARGETS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE THEN 1 FLIGHT OF A1 ATTACK ACFT DELIVERED CBU'S ON THE TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. BOTH AO'S DELIVERED THEIR ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL IPT # 26

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WHITE
LUNCH MEAT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND CANOPY.

060210H VIC AT808456 TEAM OBSERVED STATIONARY LIGHT IN THE VICINITY OF THE BUNKER. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION AT 0211H AND RECEIVED FIRST ROUND AT 0433H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT NEGATIVE RESULTS AS LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED AT 0215H LONG BEFORE FIRE MISSION.

061030H VIC AT808456 TEAM OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA, 3 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 5 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND RED SHORTS, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT BUT WERE CARRYING LARGE BRANCHES FOR CONCEALMENT. ENEMY WERE RUNNING TO THE E TOWARD THE BUNKER. TEAM CALLED IN 40 WHO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT WHO DELIVERED HEAVY BOMBS ON THE TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AS REPORTED BY THE 40.

061650H VIC AT805451-808456 TEAM SIGHTED 40 VC/NVA WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND THE REMAINDER WEARING BLACK PJ'S (WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT WERE NOT OBSERVED DUE TO RESTRICTED VISIBILITY CAUSED BY HEAVY RAIN) MOVING E TOWARD THE BUNKER. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION AND ON FIRST ROUNDS 20 OF THE ENEMY RAN BACK TO THE W INTO A RAVINE. 40 CAME ON STATION AND ADJUSTED FIRE MISSION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION CAUSED BY HEAVY RAINS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, BIRDS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT810445 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA ON A HILL. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT811448 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-12' BRUSH ON A HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "H". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT811448 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT824453 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 M.N.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT HAS BEEN EXTREMELY HEAVY BETWEEN A BASE CAMP LOCATED VIC AT805451 AND A BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT808456. ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS CONCENTRATED ON THE MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES INTO THE BASE CAMP. RECOMMEND A PACIFIER OPERATION BE CONDUCTED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BASE CAMP.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 26

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-27

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WHITE
USMC MEAT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT TO OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY AIR AND ARTY RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY AIR AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 3 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED BY ARTY.

12. DESIGNEER'S COMMENTS:

CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10. PAST ACTIVITY HAS INDICATED THAT THE ENEMY HAS BEEN TRANSPORTING SUPPLIES INTO THIS AREA AND THAT THERE IS ALSO AN ELITE ENEMY FORCE PRESENT AS EVIDENCED BY ANOTHER SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK BERETS.

ON 9 JUN, RECON TEAM WICKWICK SIGHTED 10-12 ENEMY VIC AT819447 WHO WERE TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL CARRYING MUCKSACKS BUT NO WEAPONS.

ON 11 JUN, RECON TEAM FOREFATHER SIGHTED 8 ENEMY AND MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. GUNSHOTS ALSO ACCOUNTED FOR 2 ENEMY KIA AS TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY SP1E LIG. THIS TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK BERETS.

ON 23-24 JUL, RECON TEAM DONAHUE SIGHTED 14 ENEMY AND MADE 6 CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY KIA ALL WITHIN GS AT7944.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	DANIELS	2585596
PFC	COLDREY	2573505
LCPL	HUGHES	2576459
PFC	THOMPSON	2630649
LCPL	DUNCAN	2584096
HM2	DORAN	B129709

80
48

MAP OVERLAY

○ NICE AT811464
PADDY

○ BUNKER AT808456
COMPLEX

○ POSSIBLE BASE CAMP
AT805451

○ = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

84

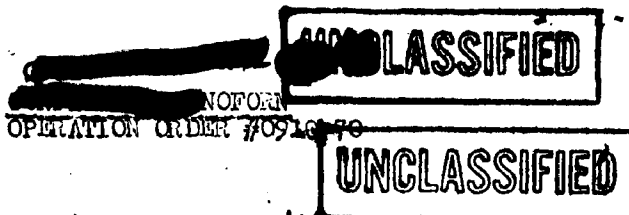
45

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PIL INT # 26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM 1 JAN 1975
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED



Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031100H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0910-70

701635

Call Sign: SEASIDE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8433)IR(AT8730) Extract on 07 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Logistics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "1"/
PAL JOEY "2"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

163570

COPY NO

2

OF

10

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
5 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0910-70
PATROL: SEA SIDE, ~~FOAM~~
DEBRIEFER: LCPL EDDY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
071230H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/071100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, LIZARDS AND ROCKAPES. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT840315 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF STREAM BED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE WEST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORD-ABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1½' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT844313 TO AT846319 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT853315 TO AT844319 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "ZULU". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT #24

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL JOHNSON
SEA SIDE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

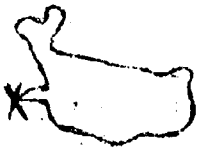
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL JOHNSON	2545862
CPL SPEAR	2418111
LCPL VANDENBERG	2574395
LCPL LANGRIDGE	2589088
LCPL DUFORE	2519689
LCPL STROMDAHL	2533103

ROUTE OVERLAY

84
33 X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



30
87

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 24

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0911-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021225H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence Seq)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0911-70

701633

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9440)IR(AT9737) Extract on 07 Aug within same haven; Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

163370

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0911-70
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7044
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 071200H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030945H/071100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 3 HOOTCHES, 1 CAMPFIRE, 2 MARKERS IN TREE AND 1 GRAVE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY F/M'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031410H VIC AT948391 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO WEAPONS OBSERVED MOVING WEST INTO A TREELINE. TEAM CALLED ARTY F/M BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF TEAM.

040915H VIC AT946382 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH APPROX 1500 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION, WITH 1 CAMPFIRE BURNING. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN HOOTCH BEING PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

041055H VIC AT940382 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES APPROX 1300 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION. HOOTCHES COULD BE OBSERVED FROM AIR. TEAM CALLED ARTY F/M BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

051230H VIC AT949383 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 GRAVE SITE WITH A WOODEN HEAD STONE, WRITING ON THE HEAD STONE WAS "N. GOLDEN", 4-69 DATE. GRAVE SITE WAS 3' OFF THE NORTH SIDE OF A TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #25

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

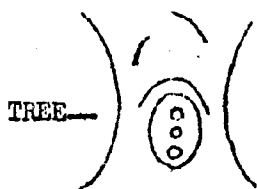
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

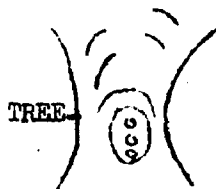
SGT BINGENHIEMER
OFF SPRING, CO D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

0601305H VIC AT962384 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 MARKERS ON A TREE. (SEE SKETCH) MARKINGS WERE APPROX 5' ABOVE THE GROUND. AREA WAS NOT NEAR A TRAIL, BUT ON A GOOD AVENUE OF APPROACH TO THE LOW GROUND.



(APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD)



(APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD)

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: RODENTS, SMALL GAME AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT963378 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL HELO LZ MEASURING, 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF BURNED-OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT948373 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF THICK BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS A VERTICAL DROP. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT954387 TO AT941378 WAS RECENTLY USED AS DETERMINED BY FRESH FOOT PRINTS ON THE TRAIL MOVING SW.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ZULU AND UNIFORM DUE TO TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED: VIC AT968387 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS THAT MORE PATROLS BE RUN IN THIS PATROL AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE TRANSIENT AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #25

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

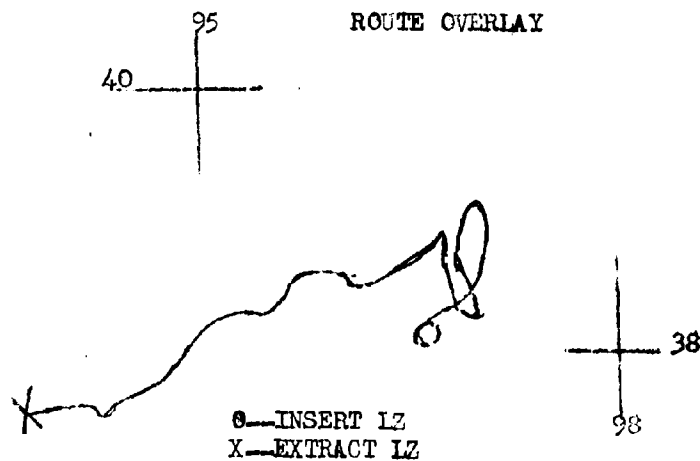
SGT BINGENHIEMER
OFF SPRING, CO D
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA
RESULTING IN ONE HOOTCH BEING PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BINGENHIEMER	2145060
CPL DOAN	2607117
LCPL HALL	2578363
LCPL MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL AMADOR	2569117
LCPL VILLASANA	2550904
HM3 SCHWARTZ	B111332



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #25

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0912-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031315H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0912-70

701636

Call Sign: THIN MAN (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1072)LR(ZC1369) Extract on 08 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
MILLEROCK

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

163670

COPY NO

OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0912-7
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO, C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
 DATES: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 090900H AUG70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. GCM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR EX30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN HOUR ASSIGNED TASKER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050815H/090845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 NVA AND 2 PITS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 050900H VIC AT816815 TEAM WAS MONITORING A TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS, AND CARRYING AK-47'S. THE ENEMY WERE APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE SW ON A TRAIL. THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WHEN THEY WERE APPROX. 15 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND THE ENEMY EVADING THE AREA TO THE SW WITH THE TEAM IN PURSUIT. THE TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BOTH WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

051500H VIC AT816807 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 PITS MEASURING 12X12X8' WHICH WERE APPROX. 5 METERS TO THE WEST OF THE TRAIL AND CONTAINED ONLY WATER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 34

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-30

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL KEELER
TRIP MAN, 80,0
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT819812 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 60X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT816807-AT806802 WAS RECENTLY USED AS IT WAS HARD PACKED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH M-LAY AND RADIO RELAY BA NA. THERE WERE NO OF'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA HAS BEEN IN SMALL GROUPS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DESERIFIER'S COMMENTS:

ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN LIMITED TO SMALL GROUPS CONSISTING OF POSSIBLY RECON ELEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMO-LIAISON PERSONNEL PASSING THROUGH THIS AREA

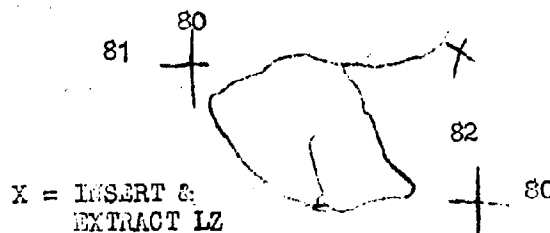
ON 5 JUN, RECON TEAM "FOREFATHER" SIGHTED 2 POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITES VIC AT816812 AND ALSO SIGHTED RECENT ELEPHANT TRACKS AND MANURE, AND ANOTHER 2 ROCKET LAUNCH SITES VIC AT816813.

ON 16 JUL, RECON TEAM "MILLEROCK" HEARD MOVEMENT AND COUGHING VIC AT810812 BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KEELER	2551793
PFC CARBONA	2543082
PFC MORENO	2514280
LCPL COTTRELL	2628331
LCPL JONES	2529287
LCPL HUTCHESON	2547164
LCPL SHIELDS	2491243

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 34

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF 1975, 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(2)

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0913-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031326H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0913-70

701637

Call Sign: ALA KING (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert haven UL(201881)IR(202178) Extract on 08 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"/
MILLBROOK

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

163770

COPY NO

OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0911-70
 PATROL: ALA KING, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PIUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 090850H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050800H/090830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC175799 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC195806 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS ON A 20° SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC198802 TO ZC198812 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNCLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL R-T # 33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CASTANEDA
ALIA KING, OO: B
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

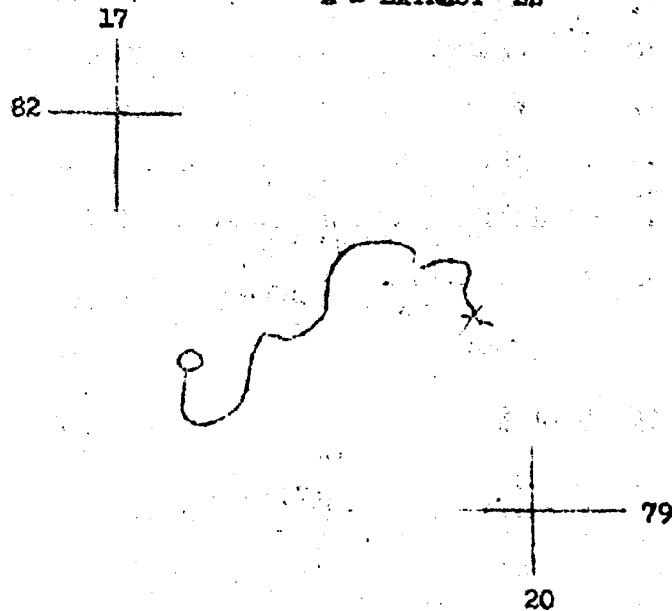
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOUSE	0109891
SGT	CASTANEDA	2435039
SGT	GUDGER	2481533
CPL	KOFF	2550304
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
HM3	MCKINLEY	B729621

MAP OVERLAY

Q = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



03/12/2011

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FTL IPT # 33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0914-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021235H 21 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0914-70

01638

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. ~~In element of the 7th Marine Regiment~~ will be inserted with team.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Aug; insert haven UL ~~(180000)~~ LR ~~(180000)~~ AT T944
Extract on 10 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) MOOSE PEAK "B" 64.6
(2) PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"/
PAL JOEY "Z"

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

T. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

163870

COPY NO

OF

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0914-70
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BATTAL BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 131045H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X35'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091130H/130930H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 100955H VIC ZC205456 TEAM WAS IN AN OF WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, 2 WITH PITH HELMETS, 2 WITH BUSHCOVERS. THE POINT AND TAILEND WERE EACH CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47 RIFLES, THE SECOND MAN HAD NO PACK AND NO WEAPON, THE THIRD MAN HAD A LIGHT PACK AND AN UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE RESEMBLING A CARBINE. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING E ACROSS A STREAM. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOBY & SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, BIRDS AND ROCKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, STONE AND SOFT REDDISH-BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC207457 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC193456 WAS EXCELLENT 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 30X70 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES IN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #48

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS-LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-32

0 [REDACTED] L

UNCLASSIFIED

AUNT MABLE, CO "E"
ALLORD
PATROL LEADER

THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORD-ABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC205455-ZC196449 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FOOTPRINTS MADE WITHIN THE LAST HOUR.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RAL JOEY "R", "K", AND "M". OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC193456 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE, E, S, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. THE ENEMY SIGHTED WERE PROBABLY COMMO-LIAISON PERSONNEL MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN GS'S ZC1945, 2045, 2044, 2145, AND 2146. RECOMMEND A TEAM BE INSERTED INTO THIS HAVEN WITH THE MISSION OF FOLLOWING THIS TRAIL TO ITS TERMINAL POINT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107842
SGT	PERKINS	2422312
CPL	THOMPSON	2447264
LCPL	KING	2587996
LCPL	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	RENS	2522048

19
47 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-- TRAIL

79
+ 44

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0915-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031515H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0915-70

701639

Call Sign: HEAD COLD (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) At comments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9343)IR(AT9640)
Exit tract on 09 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

163970

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0915-7

PATROL: HEAD COLD, CO.

DEBRIEFER: GYSST OTTINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LOGOON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

071400H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-251S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050900H/071030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 CANISTER, 1 GRAVE, 3 CAVES AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 40, GUNSHOTS AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY OH-46 AND EXTRACTED BY OH-53.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051300H VIC AT955423 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 ALUMINUM CANISTER 4' LONG AND 6" IN DIAMETER WITH GREEN WRITING ON IT WHICH WAS NOT RECOGNIZABLE. THE CANISTER CONTAINED A RED PLASTIC CAP 6" IN DIAMETER. THE CANISTER WAS LOCATED APPROX 10' OFF THE TRAIL.

051315H VIC AT955423 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED A GRAVE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A TRENCH APPROX 20 METERS TO THE S. TEAM MOVED TO THE GRAVE AND CHECKED IT OUT AND FOUND 1 BODY WHICH APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD WRAPPED IN A PARACHUTE (NFI).

060900H VIC AT957426 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 3 CAVES AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 3X4X3' IN AN AREA 20X10 METERS. THE TEAM FOUND U.S. "C" BATTERY CANS, 5 M-16 EMPTY MAGAZINES, MACKEREL CANS AND FRUIT JUICE CANS. THE AREA HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST FEW HOURS AS THE SMELL OF THE ENEMY WAS STRONG.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

FTL R/T # 29

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

MONTHS FROM DATE OF NAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT BAILEY
HEAD COOLD, CO. 4
PATROL LEADER

061000H VIC AT960427 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT, STANDING ON A RIDGELINE APPROX 35 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION OBSERVING RECON TEAM MOON DASH BEING EXTRACTED. TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION WHO BEGAN RECEIVING MODERATE AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SAF FROM VIC WHERE THEY SIGHTED THE ENEMY. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE S AS THE AO CONTINUED TO DELIVER HIS ONBOARD ORDINANCE ON THE TARGET AREA. AO THEN CALLED IN AN ARTY F/M WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING OUT OF THE AREA, THEY OBSERVED ENEMY BOOTPRINTS OVER THE PRINTS THEY HAD MADE PREVIOUSLY (NFI).

061100H VIC AT955420 TEAM WAS IN AN OF WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING STITCHED GREEN UTILITIES (APPEARED TO BE STATESIDE TYPE) WITH A NAME TAG WITH YELLOW LETTERING AND WEARING A FITH HELMET, CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, MOVING N ALONG A STREAMBED. THE ENEMY ALSO OBSERVED THE TEAM AND OPENED FIRE ON TEAM. TEAM RETURNED SAF AND THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. TEAM BEGAN HASTY MOVEMENT 20 METERS TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION AND TOOK EVASIVE ACTION TO THE NW. TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION WHO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDINANCE UNTIL 1300H WHEN ANOTHER AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

070800H VIC AT954415 TEAM WAS AT THEIR EXTRACT HLZ WHEN THEY DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX 50-100 METERS TO THEIR N AND S. TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION WHO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDINANCE 360° AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. CH-53 ARRIVED AT 1030H AND INSERTED AN ELEMENT OF CO 1, 3RD BN, 7TH MAR UNDER INTENSE SAF AND MODERATE HMG FIRE FROM APPROX 50-100 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SAF.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SMALL GAME, WILD CATS, ROCKSIES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT955415 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT OPEN AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE OR NW. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT954411 TO AT960427 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FRESH BOOTPRINTS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TAL JOEY "M" AND "K". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM 01 NOV 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
TL & T # 29

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT BAILEY
HEAD COLD, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PRIOR TO ENCOUNTERING THE HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE WHILE THE INFANTRY TROOPS WERE BEING INSERTED, THE TEAM HAD ONLY OBSERVED SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA. WITH THE PRESENCE OF HMG (12.7MM) FIRE, IT WOULD SUGGEST THAT POSSIBLY A COMPANY SIZE UNIT WAS LOCATED IN THE AREA.

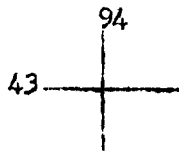
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10. ON 19 JUL RECON TEAM OFF SAVING WAS EXTRACTED WITHIN 7½ HOURS OF INSERTION FROM THE VIC AT953422 AS A RESULT OF 3 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 35 ENEMY FORCES WHO APPEARED TO BE FROM A NEW UNIT AS UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE NEW. (REFER TO DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS IN PATROL REPORT #74 OF JUL70 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING PAST ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA).

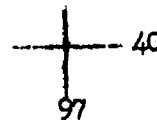
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
LCPL	KING	2527951
PFC	WEIMAN	2611142
LCPL	BROWNING	2555521
CPL	WRIGHT	2496859
HM3	SAMPLE	B304619



O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF 1967 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0916-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031507H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0916-70

701640

Call Sign: MUSK OX (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug; insert haven UL(BT01148)IR(BT0546) Extract on 09 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) MOOSE PEAK "A" 62.6
(2) PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"/
PAL JOEY "R"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

164070

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0916-70
PATROL: MUSK CX, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPT STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
071250H AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050915H/071130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50+ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 30-50 ENEMY AND 8 VCS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VCS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

050730-1130J AND 060730-1130H VIC BTO28475 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 30-50 VC/NVA WEARING UTILITY JACKETS AND BLACK PJ BOTTOMS, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT, MOVING IN THE LOW GROUND IN SMALL GROUPS OF 8-12 FROM THE VILLAGE TO A STREAM BED VIC BTO28480 AND THEN BACK TO THE VILLAGE APPROX 1300 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY F/M BUT OBTAINED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

061800H VIC BTO13473 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A STREAM BED WHEN THEY OBSERVED A CAVE MEASURING 4X4X4' WHICH CONTAINED 1 U.S. HELMET, NUMEROUS U.S. "C" RATIONS, EATING UTENSILS, AND "C" RATION BOXES LAID OUT ON THE GROUND AS A MATTING. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 WEEKS.

070530H VIC BTO28477 TEAM WAS IN AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VCS (2 MALE, 1 FEMALE) WEARING MIXED CLOTHING CONSISTING OF BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN AND BLUE SHORTS, CARRYING BUSH AXES, MOVING SOUTH FROM THE VILLAGE TOWARD THE HIGH GROUND. WHEN THE SUSPECTS CAME INTO THE AMBUSH SITE THE TEAM APPREHENDED THEM. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM OBSERVED 5 VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S APPROX 25 METERS BEHIND THE FIRST GROUP. THE 5 VCS TOOK EVASIVE ACTION MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO NORTH BACK TOWARD THE VILLAGE. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THEIR HLZ WHERE THEY WERE EXTRACTED WITH THE 3 VCS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT TROKELL
MUSK CO, CO A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROOKAPES, BIRDS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. BTO15470 WAS GOOD. MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS ON FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO27474 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF OPEN FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM BTO15475 TO BTO23484 WAS WELL USED AS DETERMINED BY VERY FRESH BOOT PRINTS ON THE TRAIL. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM BTO25477 TO BTO26487 WAS WELL USED AS DETERMINED BY FRESH BOOT PRINTS MOVING N-S ON THE TRAIL. A TRAIL 15 METERS WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM BTO30473 TO BTO28478 WELL AND RECENTLY USED AS DETERMINED BY THE FRESH BOOT PRINTS MOVING N-S WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M". OP WAS LOCATED: VIC BTO15470 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VCS DETAINED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS A PACIFIER OPERATION BE CONDUCTED IN THE VILLAGE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: O P SIGHTINGS (PAL JOEY "M") AND SENSOR READINGS IN THIS AREA CONFIRM DEFINITE ENEMY INFILTRATION THROUGH THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT TROKELL	2347714
CPL WYRANT	2524305
CPL KEHOE	2510616
CPL MCCLENDON	2589710
LCPL TORRES	2342852
LCPL MORALES	2342850
LCPL ABLE	2590165
PFC SPRINGER	2628099



O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

46
05

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT# 27

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS UNLESS INFORMATION IS
ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER #0917-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 7 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031320H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6641 III 701641
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0917-70

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug; insert haven UL(201989)IR(AT8086) Extract on 09 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) FLAG DIP 54.00
 (2) DECLINE "A" 67.6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "X"

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

164170

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL FORM
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-35

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0917-70
 PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO.
 DEBRIEFER: C/L PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6541 II/6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 090925H AUG70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050730H/090930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC208883 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC201878 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #

UNCLASSIFIED

LOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-35

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL G.
MIDDLE BOAT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

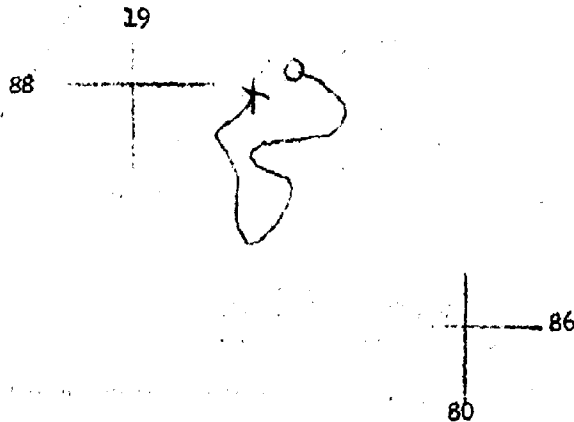
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRANT	2588927
LCPL	NEBBITT	2565266
LCPL	HANNAN	2546589
LCPL	GONZALEZ	2560280
PVT	LOPEZ	2566722
CPL	DAVIS	2509027
HM2	HUNT	B523878

MAP OVERLAY

X = EXTRACT LZ
O = INSERT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0918-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0918-70

701642

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct river sweep operations in support of "F" Company
2nd Battalion 1st Marine Regiment.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert haven TUD by 2/1.
Extract on 03 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 2/1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

164270

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A-36

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0919-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031315H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #0919-70

701643

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct sweep operations in support of 2/1.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert haven TBD by 2/1.
 Extract on 04 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 2/1.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "M"

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

164370

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-37

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0920-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051432H Aug 70

701662

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0920-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9646)LR(AT9943) Extract on 11 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. ~~Comm~~/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "R",
 "K", & "M"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

166270

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-38

OPERATION ORDER: 0920-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
081630H AUG70

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071030H/081430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 9 VC/NVA, 5 VCS, 1 BOOBY TRAP, INCIDENT OF HEARING VIETNAMESE VOICES, CHOPPING OF WOOD, DOGS AND CHICKENS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 15-20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

071400H VIC AT983434 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A CANTEN CAP AND TNT WITH A PULL FRICTION TYPE FUZE. TEAM OBSERVED A MARKER CONSISTING OF 4 BOARDS STACKED VERTICALLY ON A ROCK 10 FEET FROM THE BOOBY TRAP. TEAM AVOIDED THE BOOBY TRAP BY MOVING AROUND IT.

071900H VIC AT985437 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES, CHOPPING OF WOOD, DOGS AND CHICKENS APPROX 200 METERS ESE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

081300H VIC AT985435 TEAM WAS MOVING E BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 5 VCS (1 VERY OLD MAN AND 4 MALES (20-35 YEARS)) WEARING MIXED CLOTHING OF VARIOUS COLORS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL FROM THE DIRECTION OF A VILLAGE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR TACTICAL REASONS.

081330H VIC AT985437 TEAM WAS MOVING ESE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP 50X50 METERS CONTAINING 4 HOOTCHES APPROX 15X10X8' CONSTRUCTED OF 3" LOGS WITH THATCHED ROOFS. THERE WERE ALSO BUNKERS UNDER THE HOOTCHES DIMENSIONS UNKNOWN.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT LARSON
GRAY PIPE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

THERE WAS AN AMMO BUNKER AND A RIFLE RACK 10' FROM ONE OF THE HOOTCHES. ONE RIFLE STOCK IN VERY POOR CONDITION WAS OBSERVED IN THE RACK AND SEVERAL BOXES OF 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS WERE OBSERVED IN THE AMMO BUNKER. AS THE TEAM APPROACHED THE FIRST HOOTCH, THE PL SIGHTED 3 NV4, 2 WEARING KHAKIS ONE WITH A BLACK BERET, AND THE OTHER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, ALL CARRYING RIFLES, AS THEY MOVED AWAY FROM THE TEAM. PL OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 HITTING ALL THREE AND OBSERVED THEM FALL TO THE GROUND (3 KIA). THE POINT SIGHTED 1 VC, WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND WHITE PJ BOTTOMS, STANDING IN A TRENCH THAT LEADS INTO THE AMMO BUNKER. POINT OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE FACE SEVERAL TIMES RESULTING IN 1 KIA. POINT THEN LOOKED UP AND SIGHTED 1 VC, WEARING BLUE SHIRT (COULD NOT OBSERVED BELOW THE WAIST) WITH AN AK-47 RIFLE SLUNG OVER HIS SHOULDER, GRABBING VINES AND BUSHES PULLING HIMSELF UP A SLOPE. POINT OPENED FIRE HITTING THE ENEMY SEVERAL TIMES IN THE BACK RESULTING IN 1 KIA. THE APL THEN MOVED UP AND OBSERVED 1 NV4 IN GREEN UTILITIES LYING DEAD IN THE FIRST HOOTCH (OBVIOUSLY AS A RESULT OF SAF FROM THE PL WHILE HE WAS ENGAGING THE INITIAL 3 ENEMY). HE THEN SIGHTED 1 NV4, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH A RED PATCH OVER HIS RIGHT SHIRT POCKET, A BUSHCOVER WITH A PATCH INSIGNIA ON IT, STANDING IN THE DOORWAY WITH A RIFLE. APL OPENED FIRE ON AUTOMATIC WITH HIS M-16 HITTING HIM SEVERAL TIMES BEFORE HE FELL ON HIS FACE (1 KIA). APL THEN OBSERVED 2 NV4, ONE WEARING KHAKIS AND ONE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLES, ENTER THE HOOTCH FROM THE OTHER SIDE AND IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE ON THE TEAM HITTING THE PRIMARY RADIOMAN IN THE LEFT ARM SHATTACKING HIS ELBOW. APL THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE INTO THE HOOTCH SILENCING ALL FIRE RESULTING IN 2 KIA. TEAM THEN DREW BACK TO ACCOMPLISH MEDEVAC. TEAM BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM THE VIC 2 BUNKERS APPROX 25 METERS TO THE S. THE TEAM MOVED HALF WAY UP THE SLOPE AND SET UP A HASTY DEFENSE AS THE APL STAYED BEHIND TO COVER. APL THREW 2 GRENADES AND ENEMY PURSUIT CEASED. AO WAS ON STATION AT 1415H AND HE BEGAN TO DELIVER HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT 1420H AND DIRECTED THEIR FIRE VIC AT985434 AND AT987436 AS THE EXTRACT HELO WAS DRAWING SUSPECTED M-60 MG FIRE FROM THESE AREAS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1430H UNDER MODERATE SAF. WHILE THE TEAM WAS ENROUTE TO HILL 55 ON THE LADDER THEY RECEIVED SAF FROM THE VIC AT985475 (OTR OF MASS). AFTER ACTION REPORT: PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED 154X155MM ROUNDS INTO THE TARGET AREA AND 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKES ON THE BASE CAMP UPON EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 30 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME, CHICKENS, DOGS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT982431 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT GROUND ON A RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT984438. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT983433-983437 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AS IT WAS COVERED WITH DEADFALL.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT LARSON
CLAY PIPE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH P/L JOEY "M". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA(E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED WITH GSW TO LEFT ELBOW.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE JUST HOW LARGE THE BASE CAMP IS DUE TO THE CONTACT. RECOMMEND THAT A PACIFIER OPERATION BE CONDUCTED TO BE LED TO THE BASE CAMP BY 2 MEMBERS OF THIS TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1ST MANDIV COB CARRIES THE FORWARD HQ'S OF FRONT 44 IN THE VIC AT9844 AND THE 3RD SAMPUR BN IN THE VIC AT9842. THE PRESENCE OF THE BLACK BERETS, UTILITIES WITH RED PATCHES AND BUSHCOVERS WITH INSIGNIA'S SUGGESTS THE PRESENCE OF ELITE UNITS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	LARSON	0108691
SGT	PEREZ	2110535
LCPL	JONES	2510022
LCPL	D. VIDSON	2512711
LCPL	FLOID	2580451
* 1 FC	BONE	2495204
HM	PEDRY	B631643

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

96
46

43
99

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
FIL 14 T #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM OLCNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-38

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0921-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060821H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0921-70

701653

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert haven UL(ZG1971)LR(AT7969) Extract on 10 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

165870

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FBSC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0921-70
PATROL: LENCH LAU, CO A
DEBRIEFER: LCPL EDDY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I/6541 II/6640 IV/6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
101000H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060300H/ 100300H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BA NA
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. COMMUNICATION: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND ALL TEAMS IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PALMER 2516133
CPL LEE 2328390
CPL GASPER 2434785
LCPL RIORDAN 2574782
LCPL WARD 2574782
LCPL HOFF 2586268
PFC ERICKSON 2576137

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT#40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

H-39

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0922-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050953H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BriWarning Order #0922-70

701663

Call Sign: LEMON (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust ~~air/arty~~ on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1373)LR(ZC1670) Extract on 10 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: RAL JOEY/
 LYNCH LAW
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

166370	
COPY NO 2	OF 8

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0922-70
PATROL: LEMON, CO D
DEBRIEFER: GUSGT OTTINGER
AFS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
101010H AUG70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/100930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ABANDONED BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091000H VIC ZC147716 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A VERY OLD ABANDONED BASE CAMP MEASURING 60X150 METERS + REMNENTS OF 8 HOOTCHES WHICH HAD FALLEN DOWN AS A RESULT OF OLD AGE. THERE WAS A TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH THE BASE CAMP FROM NW-SE WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED. THE BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 1-2 YEARS OLD. TEAM FOUND COOKING POTS, WATER PITCHER, A WATER PAN AND 1 LARGE VASE IN THE BASE CAMP.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC157712 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X70 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS IN FLATLANDS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC151711 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS IN FLATLANDS. BEST APPROACH TO THESE LZ'S IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH RADIO RELAY BA NA AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#41

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (?)

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. WILEY
LEMON, CO D
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WER NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

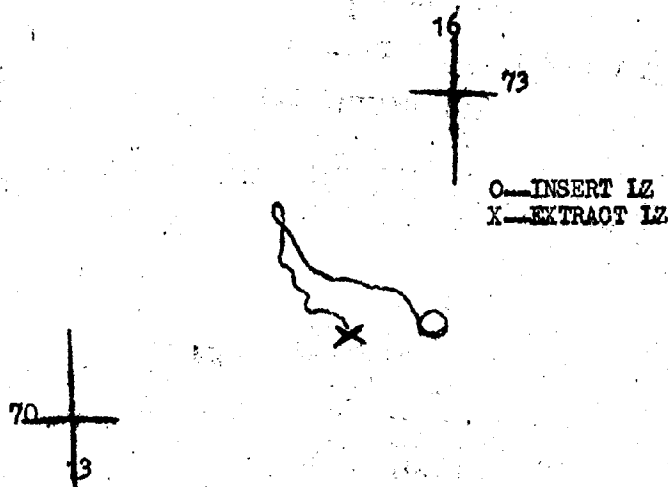
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WILEY 2523334
LOPL GARZA 2536328
LOPL YEDINAK 2553411
LOPL HILLE 2568525
LOPL BROE 2575774
HM2 SATHER B853067

ROUTE OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #41

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS, LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOT FORN

OPERATION ORDER #0923-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050945H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0923-70

701664

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct river sweep operations in support of 2/1.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert haven TED by 2/1.
Extract on 05 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 2/1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

F. M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

166470

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0921-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050756H Aug 70

701654

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0924-70

Call Sign: MILLEROCK (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 07 Aug; insert haven UL(AT6333)LR(AT6630) Extract on 11 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR 61.6

Ta leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "2"

J. M. MODONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

165470

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-42

UNCLASSIFIED

ALCOON BN

DA N.H.G., RVN

121200H AUGUST 70

0924-70

PATROL: KIMLOOK, CO 4DB

DEPARTER: GIBET OTTLINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7.50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLANQUES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071045H/120920H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 091900H VIC AT8/2326 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND A SUSPECT CARrying A P.R.C. (COULD NOT BE OBSERVED BELOW THE WAIST DUE TO VEGETATION) MOVING S ON A TRAIL APPROX 25 METERS S OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE AND DARKNESS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO SLOPE W. TO 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADLEAF. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, WILD BOAR AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT828314 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ SURROUND 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF STREAMBED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. ATTRACT LZ VIC AT833328 WAS EXCELLENT HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING (4) 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE S DIRECTION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT/44

DELETED IN NO INCLAS AFTER 6

MONTHS IN D. AGAINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE

UNCLASSIFIED

A-42

UNCLASSIFIED

BROOK, CO
PATROL, 11/11/66

STRANDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND BOULDER S AND WERE FORDABLE.
TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE TRAILS THROUGH OUT THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COAL MINE FOREST IN THE NORTHERN PORTION OF THE ELVEN AND THE POOL IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT853316, 000. COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT853327, 000 COVERAGE TO THE N AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT853328, 000 COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEN WAS:

CPL	TEMPER	2562796
LOPL	FREEMAN	2500716
CPL	CAPPS	2556466
LOPL	KOSAKOWSKI	2569719
LOPL	RITCHIE	252707
LOPL	SARTWELL	2596194
SGT	HOLMWAY	2410199

82
33 +

O-INSET L
E-EXTRACT L
-- TRAIL

31

66

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
MONTHS JAN OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0925-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060809H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s); 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0925-70

701655

Call Sign: FORGERY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8047)LR(AT8344)
 Extract on 12 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "R"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

165570

COPY NO 1 OF 10

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div ESCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0925-70
PATROL: FORGERY, CO "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091815H AUGUST 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/091730H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 ENEMY, 1 BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 BUNKERS, AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ENEMY RR FIRE, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 071700H VIC AT812455 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 2 VC/NVA APPROX 150-200 METERS W OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA (NFI).

080255H VIC AT810455-818456 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 6 RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS FIRED, 2 ROUNDS FROM AT810455 AND 4 ROUNDS FROM AT818456 IMPACTING AT AN UNDETERMINED DISTANCE TO THE W OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY F/M WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

081100H VIC AT814459 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 RECENTLY ABANDONED BUNKER COMPLEX USED FOR POSSIBLE STAGING AREA. COMPLEX CONTAINED 3 BUNKERS MEASURING 8X8X4' AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES SURROUNDING THE AREA MEASURING 3X4X4' WHICH WERE NOT SET UP IN GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION. THE BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH 3" LOGS AND 4" OF DIRT. THE ENTIRE AREA COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. THE COMPLEX CONTAINED 1 EXTENDED 57MM RR CASING, FISH TINS, 1 TEA KETTLE, US TYPE SAND BAGS,

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
PTL RPT #37

DOWN-GRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

091712Z AUG 70

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FORGERY, CO "D"
LT JONES
PATROL LEADER

AND PLASTIC FOOD BAGS. THERE WAS AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF NVA BOOT PRINTS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ALSO THE TEAM SIGHTED 1 MORTAR PIT IN THE AREA MEASURING 5X3' CONTAINING 2 AMMO PITS. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 18 HOURS.

081230H VIC AT818464 TEAM WAS IN OP AT THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED BUNKER COMPLEX WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. THE VC WAS SITTING IN A TREE LINE. THE TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MIS ION BUT WENT INTO CHECK FIRE BEFORE FIRING BECAUSE OF AO ON STATION FIRING AT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED RECOILLESS RIFLE POSITION. THE RECOILLESS RIFLE HAD FIRED 1 ROUND TO THE E FROM VIC AT810455 WHILE THE TEAM WAS WORKING UP ARTY FIRE MIS ION.

081430H VIC AT813459 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE W ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK UTILITY JACKET, BLACK SHORTS, PITH HELMET AND CARRYING A LARGE WHITE PACK BUT NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. THE TEAM FIRED ON THE ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND THE ENEMY EVADED THE AREA TO THE N. TEAM FOLLOWED THE ENEMY'S TRAIL FOR APPROX 200 METERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS (NFI).

081700H VIC AT811459-808462 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS. THE BUNKER VIC AT806462 MEASURED 4X4X3' WITH 3X3' ENTRANCE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS. OTHER BUNKER VIC AT811459 WAS 2 METERS N OF A TRAIL. THE BUNKER MEASURED 4X4X3' WITH A 2X2' ENTRANCE. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 7 DAYS.

081730H VIC AT807465 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 FRESH COOKING FIRE WITH A SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE AND CORN SPILLED ON THE GROUND. 1 SET OF BOOT PRINTS INDICATED THAT THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 18 HOURS.

090445H VIC AT818456 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 5 ROUNDS RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. ROUNDS WERE IMPACTING A GREAT DISTANCE W OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULERS, THORNS THICK BUSHES AND LARGE TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT811448 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #37

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
MONTHS LAW-OF-NAVINST 5500.7
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FORGERY, CO "D"
LT JONES
PATROL LEADER

IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT801455 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 8-10 FEET GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORLABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT815459 TO AT800451 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED AS EVIDENCED BY BOOTPRINTS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "R". OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT811445 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FLIR, 1 MALARIA CASUALTY AND 2 NBC'S AS A RESULT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL BELIEVES THAT AREA IS POSSIBLE STAGING AREA WITH HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN AN E-W DIRECTION. PL RECOMMENDS LARGE SCALE OPERATION IN THE PATROL AREA FOR DESTROYING ENEMY INSTALLATIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS TEAM FLIPPED WITH RECON TEAM "LUNCH MEAT" WHO SIGHTED A TOTAL OF 164 ENEMY IN 4 DAYS.

PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JONES	0106133
SGT	ADKINS	2291161
CPL	LYNCH	2506214
LCPL	SPARKS	2576571
LCPL	HILL	2524129
LCPL	EVENS	2569183

80
48

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

45
83

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #37

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0926-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071515H AUG 70

701656

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0926-70

Call Sign: FLUID PIPE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams operating in Happy Valley.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert haven UL(200976)1A(2M273)
Extract on 12 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
LYNCH LAW
1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

[Signature]
P. M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

165670	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSGC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OFNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER:
PATROL: FIVE PLATOONS, NO. 1
DEBRIEFER: GUEST OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

RECORDED BY
FANG RVN
120900H AU UST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL, 1 USMC
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 FRC-93, 1 7250
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLA MORTARS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL THREATS OF OPPORTUNITY AND TO PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/120630H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION: REZORRACK
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIG TINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: REZORRACK
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FAL JOEY AND ALL TEAMS IN THE FIELD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 USMC MEDICATED WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	VAUGHN	2533217
LCPL	VOUNOV	2500007
*LCPL	KENYON	2568415
LCPL	GRANT	2514093
HM3	WEST	8642386
LCPL	GARTH	2529524
LCPL	SILVERMAN	2540359

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
FTL RPT #43

* DENOTES MEDICAL

NO. 1:50,000 AMS 17014
NO. 1:50,000 AMS 17014
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0927-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071525H Aug 70

701657

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0927-70

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC0972)IR(ZC1269) Extract on 12 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
FLUID PIPE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

165770

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-3
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0927-70
PATROL: SERVICEMAN, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 65401/6541 II

1ST BN BN.
DA NANG RVN
092610H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 RVN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081015H/091745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 MARKER, 1 ABANDONED BASE CAMP AND 2 NVA, AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING DOGS, VIETNAMESE VOICES, AND ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THIS POSITION, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED-WING ACFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081600H VIC ZC090699 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD SEVERAL DOGS (3-5) BARKING AND HINING APPROX 100 METERS TO THE E OF THEIR POSITION FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT 2 HOURS.

081600H VIC ZC089699 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A MARKER CONSISTING 4 STICKS TIED TOGETHER AND 1 POINTING E DOWN A DRAW. APPROX 10 METERS FROM THE MARKER THERE WAS A SMALL TREE 1 1/2" IN DIAMETER WHICH HAD BEEN CUT-OFF TO ABOUT 3' HIGH AND HAD VINE TIED IN A BOW AROUND THE TOP OF IT.

090615H VIC ZC090697 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD AT LEAST 2 VIETNAMESE MALES TALKING LOUD APPROX 100 METERS SE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR TACTICAL REASONS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 38

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ON NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PUPUHI
SERVICEMAN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

090935H VIC ZC088698 TEAM WAS MOVING SW UP A HILL WHEN THEY FOUND AN ABANDONED ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 200X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 12 HOOTCHES, 3 OF WHICH HAD FALLEN DOWN. THE HOOTCHES MEASURED 10X8X8' AND WERE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO 3" IN DIAMETER AND HAD THATCHED ROOFS AND SIDES. EACH HOOTCH HAD AN UNDERGROUND SHELTERS MEASURING 8X3X3' AND SOME WERE "L" SHAPED. ONE HOOTCH WAS LARGER THAN THE OTHERS (20X10X10') AND APPEARED TO BE A DINING HOOTCH AS IT CONTAINED 2 COOKING AREAS AND CONTAINED MANY ITEMS OF POTTERY AND COOKING UTENSILS AND CAST IRON COOKING POTS. ALL HOOTCHES CONTAINED SOME POTTERY AND COOKING UTENSILS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP: 1 GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, 1 SET BLACK PJ'S, 1 SLEEVE FROM A BROWN AND GREEN CAMOUFLAGED SHIRT, 3 HOLSTERS (POSSIBLY FOR .38 PISTOLS), A CHALICE WRAPPED IN A BLACK CLOTH WHICH WAS ROTTEN, HEAT TABLETS, OPENED LONG RATION PACKAGES AND "C" RATION CANS. BANANA TREES WERE GROWING THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP.

091200H VIC ZC087697 TEAM WAS MOVING SW UP A FINGER WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT. POINT MAN STOPPED THE TEAM AND THEN HE OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (OBSERVED FROM THE WAIST UP) MOVING NE BREAKING BRUSH. TEAM REMAINED STILL AND CALLED IN 40. AT 1300H 40 CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE APPROX 40 METERS TO THE NE. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT TO THE SW AND BEGAN PICKING UP MOVEMENT TO BOTH FLANKS AND TO THE REAR. TEAM SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE VIC ZC086697 AND HAD NOW PICKED UP MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES AND WERE BEGINNING TO HEAR DOGS BARKING WITHIN 100 METERS TO THEIR NE. THE 40 BEGAN TAKING SAF FROM THE TEAM'S NW AND E AS HE WORKED 360° AROUND THEIR POSITION. 40 THEN DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT ON THE TARGET AREA AND THE 2ND ACFT TOOK SAF ON HIS PASS. THE FIXED-WING ACFT HAD TO CHECK FIRE AS THEY WERE COMING TOO CLOSE TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. 40 DIRECTED ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WHO DELIVERED THEIR ONBOARD ORDNANCE IN THE VIC ZC085695 AND ZC091699. THE TEAM THEN BEGAN MOVING TOWARD THEIR LZ AS THE 40 BEGAN PREPPING IT WITH WP ROUNDS.

091645H VIC ZC089698 TEAM WAS MOVING NE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THE TAILEND OBSERVED 2 NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (OBSERVED FROM THE WAIST UP), ONE WAS RAISING HIS RIFLE TO FIRE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TEAM. TAILEND OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 HITTING HIM SEVERAL TIMES FROM THE WAIST UP TO HIS HEAD RESULTING IN 1 KIA. PL THEN THREW AN M-26 GRENADE INTO THE ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM THEN IMMEDIATELY MOVED OUT TO THE NE TOWARD THEIR HLZ 40 HAD CALLED IN ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WHO DELIVERED 20MM FIRE ON THE CONTACT AREA. THE TEAM REACHED THE HLZ AND THE EXTRACT HELO SET DOWN AND PICKED-UP THE TEAM. THE HELO BEGAN TAKING HMG FIRE FROM APPROX 30 METERS TO THE E OF THE HLZ. TEAM AND HELO GUNNER RETURNED SAF AND .50 CAL MG FIRE AS THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60' TO 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND BANANA TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 38

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PULUHI
SERVICEMAN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC092702 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WAS A PAIR OF TRAILS RUNNING THROUGHOUT GS ZC0869 AND ZC0969 WITH GENERAL DIRECTION BEING NE-SW. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH RADIO RELAY B. N.A. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS HOWEVER IT COULD BE REOCCUPIED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:

ON 6 JUN RECON TEAM DENVER CITY SIGHTED 13 ENEMY AND MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 11 ENEMY VIC ZC1000690 RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

ON 28 JUN RECON TEAM HEAD COLD WAS EXTRACTED 2 HOURS AFTER INSERTION UPON BEING SURROUNDED BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE VIC ZC103700. TEAM WAS RE-INSERTED ON 29 JUN AND DETECTED ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC 099694 (HAMMING, CHICKENS, CATTLE) AND FIGHTING HOLLS AND BUNKERS VIC ZC100694 AND ZC101691.

1ST MARDIV COB DOES NOT CARRY ANY ENEMY UNITS WITHIN 10,000 METERS OF THIS AREA, HOWEVER IT IS WITHIN 3000 METERS OF THE NORTHWESTERN CORNER OF BL 127.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PULUHI	1486973
CPL	TORGES	2408332
CPL	SCORE	2558793
CPL	GIBSON	2585699
LCPL	RAY	2586296
LCPL	O'BRIEN	2614104
HM3	BROWN	B727645

08

MAP OVERLAY

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

11

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL R.T. # 38

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS L.W. OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0928-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070850H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV 701658
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0928-70

Call Sign: MINK COAT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9945)LR(BT0212) Extract on 12 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55
(2) MOOSE PEAK "C" 59.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "M"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

165870

COPY NO

OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Recon Sq-3
D17 FSOC
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0928-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, CO D
DEBRIEFER: CMSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SEE AT 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
101215H AUG70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/101030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 9-10 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

4. ENEMY:

100907H VIC BT014419 TEAM WAS AT A STREAM GETTING WATER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 NVA, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT, MOVING SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE STREAM APPROX 40 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-16 FIRE AND AS THEY EVADED TO THE WEST UP A FINGER, TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES AND DELIVERED M-79 FIRE ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO.

100930H VIC BT005420 TEAM WAS ON A FINGER IN A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY RECEIVED MODERATE SAF FROM APPROX 250 METERS TO THE WNW FROM AN ESTIMATED 5-6 ENEMY. TEAM RETURNED M-16 AND M-79 FIRE AND THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES DOWN THE SIDE OF THE FINGER TO THE WNW. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0935H AND AFTER MARKING THE POSITION WITH WP, HE DELIVERED ROCKETS AND 7.62MM FIRE ON THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. AO ARRIVED AT APPROX 1000H AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM CEASED TO RECEIVE FIRE AS A RESULT OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. AO SET-UP A SMOKE SCREEN TO THE WNW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND THEY WERE EXTRACTED AT 1030H WITHOUT INCIDENT. AFTER ACTION REPORT: PEARL GHEAT "K" FIRED 48X155MM ROUNDS INTO THE TARGET AREA FROM 1055-1137H.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
MONTHS TAW ON NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL ELKINS
MINK COAT, GO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOARS, LIZARDS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SANDY RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. BTO12434 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS ON A RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO09418 WAS A HOVER ZONE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PAL JOEY "K", "M", AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC BTO17430 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC BTO09418 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) WITH 1 1/2" CUT ON KNEE CAP.

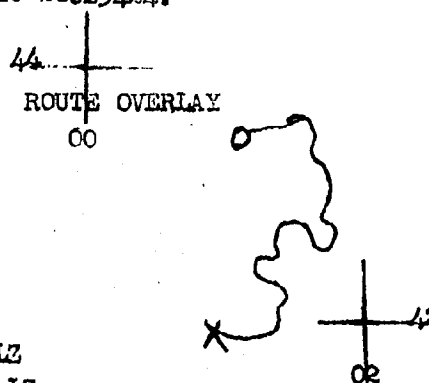
10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE SECOND CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY THE ENEMY BUT THEY DID NOT PURSUE THE TEAM WHEN AIR SUPPORT ARRIVED, ENEMY EVADED TO THE NW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 KIA BY GUNFIRE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1ST MARDIV COB CARRIES THE 3RD SAPPER BN AND THE T-89 SAPPER BN VIC AT9842 & AT9741. ON 7AUG, RECON TEAM MINK COAT "A" LED INFANTRY TROOPS INTO AN ENEMY BASE CAN VIC BTO23424.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCAFEE 2450289
CPL ELKINS 2118253
LCPL CONNELLY 2597335
LCPL MANTHEY 2527194
LCPL DUENAS 2302832
LCPL HELTON 2537686
LCPL TACKETT 2524067



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 TOFORN
 WARNING ORDER #0929-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080929H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 5040 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2J (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0929-70

701665

Cell Sign: SEASIDE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/EVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; Insert haven UL(201950)LR(AT7947) Extract on 12 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FW'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHISEL "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "R"/
 PAL JOEY "S"

[Signature]
 P. H. MCDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC Files

166570

COPY NO. 2 OF 10

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFQA	(1)
Div FSCG	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0929-70
PATROL: SEA SIDE, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STEVE PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II/6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
081400H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080850H/081220H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FOOT BRIDGE, 24 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 8-12 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, FIXED-WING AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 080850H VIC ZC203483 TEAM WAS ON THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED 20 VC/NVA 600 METERS TO THE TEAM'S NW MOVING E-W ON A TRAIL. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED CAMOUFLAGED AND GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S SWEAT BANDS AND ALL CARRYING BRIGHT GREEN AND BROWN PACKS WITH 15 WEAPONS OBSERVED. THE TEAM CALLED GUNSHIPS BACK ON STATION WHO WERE DELIVERING THEIR ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA, NEGATIVE WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT EVADING THE AREA TO THE EAST ON A TRAIL. THE GUNSHIPS CALLED AO ON STATION WHO DIRECTED FIXED-WING ON THE TARGET AREA WITH ALL SUPPORTING ARMS DELIVERING EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

081140H VIC ZC207486 TEAM WAS ON THEIR EXTRACT LZ RUNNING A PRIORITY MEDEVAC (1 HEAT CASUALTY) WHEN THE TEAM AND THE WORKING HELO BEGAN RECEIVING INTENSE SAF (POSSIBLY AK-47) FROM VIC ZC206485 AND ZC209485 FROM APPROX 8-12 ENEMY. THE TEAM RETURNED SAF ALONG WITH .50 CAL FIRE FROM THE WORKING HELO. THE TEAM THEN BEGAN TO MOVE INTO THE HELO SUFFERING 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), STILL UNDER HEAVY AK-47 FIRE. WHEN THE HELO LIFTED OFF THE LZ. THE TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, FIRING AT THE TEAM WITH AK-47'S FROM THE SAME 2 PREVIOUS MENTIONED LOCATIONS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
EXT RPT#30

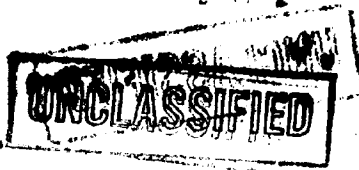
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



SSGT BAILEY
SEA SIDE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA MODERATE AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC203483 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC207486 WAS FAIR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS AND STUMPS ON A 20 DEGREE SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. FOOT BRIDGE VIC ZC204486 APPROX 2X6', TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE MATERIAL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC203483 TO ZC207486 WAS RECENTLY USED, TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED WITH BROKEN BRUSH. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC204486 TO ZC187494 WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM SIGHTED 20 VC/NVA MOVING W ON THE TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "R". OP WAS LOCATED ZC203483 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC ZC195488 BECAUSE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT SIGHTED IN THAT DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION:

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS IS THE FIRST RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS PATROL AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROUTE OVERLAY

SSGT	BAILEY	1957951
LCPL	KING	2527951
*PFC	WEIRMAN	2611142
**HM3	KECK	B417649
LCPL	BROWNING	2555521
CPL	WRIGHT	2496859
LCPL	DUFRE	2519689
* DENOTES WIA (MINOR)		
** DENOTES MEDEVAC (HEAT CASUALTY)		

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT #30

47

19

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0930-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091220H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0930-70

Call Sign: CROSS TIDE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: TonOP area in support of BF operation in valley.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Aug; insert haven UL(BT01148)IR(BT0546)
Extract on 13 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55
(2) MOOSE PEAK "A" 62.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "K"/
PAL JOEY "M"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

167270

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0930-70
PATROL: CROSS TIDE, CO A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091140H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091025H/091035H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 MINUTES WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 091030 VIC BTO18468 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG A RIDGELINE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN A MEMBER OF THE TEAM SET-OFF A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 5 WIA (1 EMERGENCY AND 4 ROUTINE MEDEVACS).
 - B. TERRAIN: HILL 484 INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO18468 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2-3' BRUSH ON A RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH HELO'S. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY OP'S.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR. 5 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM WERE MEDEVACED WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS (1 EMERGENCY).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM MOVED 50 METERS OFF THEIR HLZ WHEN THEY DETONATED THE SFD.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #36

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CROSS TIDE, CO "A"

SGT TROXELL
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	*TROXELL	2347714
CPL	*WYANT	2524305
CPL	MCCLENDON	2589710
LCPL	*KEHOE	2510616
LCPL	*TORRES	2342852
LCPL	*ABLE	2590165

*DENOTES MEDEVAC

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #36CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A 130200

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0932-70

S-3
 Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071405H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), TBD
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0932-70

701659

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct river sweep operations in support of 2/1
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert haven TBD by 2/1.
 Extract on 10 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 2/1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
 three days of shackie sheets. Shackie sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "M"/
 PAL JOEY "K"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

165970

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCG
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0933-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ² of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
10075CH Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0933-70

701680

Call Sign: MUSK OX (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams in Happy Valley.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert haven UL(201971)LR(AT7969)
Extract on 14 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REGIME "B" 62.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"/
PAL JOEY "R"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168070

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCJ
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0993
 PATROL MUSE OK, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I/6541 II/6640IV/6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BATTAL BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 140900Z AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 OLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TAMS IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101030H/140800H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BA NA
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING POUNDING OF DRUMS BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 102335H VIC 20186716 AND 20205726 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE MESSAGES BEING SENT BY THE POUNDING OF DRUMS (BAMBOO TYPE). THE FIRST POUNDING CONSISTED OF APPROX 6 BEATS AND IN DIFFERENT TONES. AFTER A 4-5 MINUTE DELAY AN ANSWER WAS RETURNED CONSISTING OF 5 STEADY BEATS.
 - B. TERRAIN: BA NA.
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO POOR WITH X-RAY AND TAMS IN THE FIELD AS A RESULT OF WEATHER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 NBC MEDVAGED WITH MALARIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	FORNAL	2445778	CPL	GUSTIN	2501545
LCPL	HAMMAN	2521956	IN	PEDRY	B631643
LCPL	KUNTZ	2530830	NOTED: 140900Z		
LCPL	PALMER	2028665	UNCLASSIFIED		
*LCPL	HENDERSON	2501545	UNCLASSIFIED		

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
 PTL RPT # 50

UNCLASSIFIED
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 6
 MONTHS 140900Z AUG70
 ENCLOSURE (2)

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0934-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H Aug 70

701681

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0934-70

Call Sign: MOON DASH (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8934)IR(AT9231) Extract on 15 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z",
"U", & "R"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168170

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar

CO, 7thMar

Div FSCG

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

Div 4-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPWAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0935-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081155H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrdWarning Order #0935-70

701666

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert haven UL(201272)IR(201569) Extract on 14 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

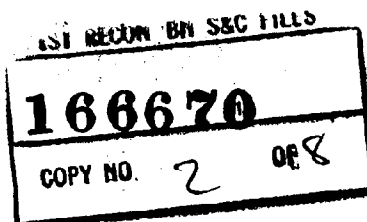
The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: BAL JOEY/
MUSK OX

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)



CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.

A MAAG, RVN

0830H AUGUST 70

OPERATION ORIGIN: 09-70
PATROL: BUNGH MEAT, CO. "A"
SERIES: GIBBY OTTINGER
AREA: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I/6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 AMB, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLANORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN TOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101045H/140815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, LOGS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, LEECHES, CATERPILLARS, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DARK BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC G151711 WAS GOOD OLD HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM VERTICAL DROP. EXTRACT LZ VIC Z123694 WAS EXCELLENT TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH RADIO RELIABILITY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OPS IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS JAN OPERAVIN 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LUNCH MEAT, CO "A"

WHITE
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: [REDACTED]
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070
CPL	MCLENDON	2589711
LCPL	DANIELS	2585696
PEC	CONGREY	2572505
LCPL	DUNCAN	2584096
EM2	BORAN	129709

Q-INSERT 12
X-EXTRACT 12

12

72

12-69

15

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 49

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0936-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080917H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DeWarring Order #0936-70

701667

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1275)LR(ZC1572) Extract on 14 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (4).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
MUSK OX/
FLUID PIPE/

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

166770

COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div WSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0936-70
PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER
MPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L
SHEETS 6540 I/6541 II

1ST BATTAL BN.
DANANG, RVN
14130H AUG70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PR-7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 GLAZEMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101200H/141030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAST AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL, HOWEVER THERE WAS NO CONCEALMENT. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILDBOAR, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE ROCK SURFACE. INSERT LZ VIC BT044470 WAS GOOD TWO HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS CONSISTING OF BARREN HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT037468 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BARREN HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORGABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM BT032473-055484 WAS RECENTLY USED BY THE LOCAL FARMERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RAL JOEY "R", "H", AND "M". DURING THE PERIOD OF 1300-

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #51

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVJST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (3)
UNCLASSIFIED

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT FARRAMORR
PATROL LEADER
OFF SPRING, CO "B"

UNCLASSIFIED

1600 TEAM EXPERIENCED SETBACKS WHILE ON THE QUARTER
OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ST041269 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND S AND WAS EASILY
DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC ST037467 GOOD COVERAGE TO NW, W, S,
AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THERE IS NO CONCEALMENT AVAILABLE IN THIS
HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FARRAMORR	2345656
LCPL	VALDEZ	2501162
LCPL	DELANEER	2584360
LCPL	SELVEY	2455410
PFC	JOHNSON	2612174
PFC	PEREZ	2582606
EM3	LOCKINLEY	2729621

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIL RPT #51

COM [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0937-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080936H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P009330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0937-70

701668

Call Sign: MINK COAT "A" (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Direct pacifier into base camp discovered by Mink Coat.
3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 07 Aug; insert haven UL(BT0045)LR(BT0640)
Extract on 07 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 1/5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "J"

F. M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

166870

COPY NO 2 OF 9

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 0937
 OPERATION ORDER: 0008-70
 PATROL: MINK COAT "A", CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CMSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III, IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 071630H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: NONE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE
2. MISSION: TO DIRECT ELEMENTS OF COMPANY "A", 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES TO AN ENEMY BASE CAMP.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070730H/071230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071010H VIC BT023424 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A FRESH TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROX 250X100 METERS CONSISTING OF LARGE CAVES SOME AS DEEP AS 75 METERS INTO THE BASE OF A MOUNTAIN. THE CAVES WERE COVERED WITH LARGE BOULDERS AVERAGING 15 METERS IN THICKNESS. TWO OF THEM WERE COVERED WITH A THATCHED ROOF. THE CAMP COULD ACCOMMODATE APPROX 200 PEOPLE. THE ENEMY HAD USED CANISTERS TO DIVERT THE WATER IN A FILTERING SYSTEM CONSISTING OF PAPER AND SAND. 3RD PLT CO A 1/5 MARINES CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF THE AREA AND FOUND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 500 LBS OF RICE, 30 LBS OF CORN, 30 LBS OF CORN MEAL, 10 LBS OF MANIOC, SMALL QUANTITIES OF SALT AND SUGAR. 1 PRC-93, 1 TYPEWRITER, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO, 1 MAP DRAWN TO SCALE COVERING TWO AREAS, MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING OF VARIOUS COLORS. THE INFANTRY SET THE BASE CAMP AFIRE AND CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING ACFT WHO DELIVERED NAPALM ON THE TARGET AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #28

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OJNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-54

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GUNKEL
MINK COAT "A", CO D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 70' TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 800 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. BT023425 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS ON A FINGER. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT024423 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF SPARSE LOW SHRUBS ON A FINGER. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH AO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

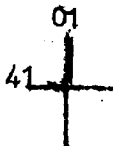
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN ABANDONED WITHIN THE LAST HOUR AS DETERMINED BY FRESH FIRES, FRESH HUMAN WASTE AND MUCH BROKEN BRUSH. PL SUSPECTS THAT THE BASE CAMP AREA IS TRANSIENT QUARTERS FOR ENEMY FORCES WHO POSE AS FARMERS DURING THE DAY IN THE LOW LANDS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE QUE SON MTS.

11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

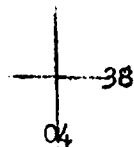
12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GUNKEL 2287403
CPL BRAGGM 2473925



ROUTE OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OR NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0938-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091210H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0938-70

701673

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP (CHARLIE)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9241)IR(AT9530)
Extract on 15 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "X" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z",
"U" & "R"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

167370

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION DER #0939-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091150H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.19 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0939-70

701674

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible W/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert haven UL(AT&134)LR(AT8731) Extract on 15 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (c).
 4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 20.5 MHz; 141.3
Auxiliary: ALL RPT'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "C" 59.95
- The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "R",
"Z" & "U"F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

167470

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distributions:
CO, 1stMar
CO, 7thMar
Div F300
Recon S-3
MAJ ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0940-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
110933H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0940-70

701682

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR - "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert haven UL(201950) LR(AT7947). Extract on 15 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
XOMEQ/MIKE

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168270

COPY NO 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 090770
PATROL: 1ST BATTAL, 1ST REGT, 1ST DIV, 1ST MA
DEBRIEFER: CPT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
SHEET 6540 I, 6540 J

REF ID: A13000

1200H

1100H AUGUST 70

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COLL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG 2518, 1 PR 7250
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 -79, 3 DIAMETERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110615H/150830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 10 ENEMY, 15 ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED, CALL FIRES AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING ENEMY ACTIVITY BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, FIRED-WING AIRS/RIKES AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 120200H VIC 10204487 AND 20213486 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 15 ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED AT 5 MINUTE INTERVALS APPROX 1000-1500 METERS NE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

120900H TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WITH AN AO CASE ON STATION. TEAM REPORTED TO AO THAT THEY SUSPECTED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED VIC 20 193486. AO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE TEAM DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIRED-WING AIRS/RIKES CONSISTING OF HEAVY BOMBS AND NAVALS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET.

121740H VIC 20199488 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLES AND RUCKSACKS ON THEIR BACKS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 700 METERS N OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HEAVY RAIN RESULTING IN LOSS OF SIGHT ON THE ENEMY.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #53

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVI 1ST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAD ACTOR GO "A"
LCPL RE
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

130825H VIO 30194489 TEAM WAS IN DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT APPROX 500-600 METERS OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

141115H VIO 30192488 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 OR 3 COLUMNS OF SMOKE APPROX 700-800 METERS S W OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

141700H VIO 30212461 TEAM WAS IN 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT AND COUGHING AND TALKING (SOME FEMALES WERE IN THE GROUP) APPROX 75 METERS TO THE N OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM SIGHTED 3 OF THE ENEMY WHO WERE WEARING MIXED CLOTHING CONSISTING OF GREEN SHIRTS, BLACK PANTS AND ONE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WEARING A GRAY KHAKI SHIRT WITH RED FLAPS ON THE SHOULDERS. TEAM COULD ALSO HEAR OTHER ENEMY AND ESTIMATE THE ENEMY FORCE TO BE 15-25. TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION. PRIOR TO HIS ARRIVAL, TEAM HEARD ENEMY FORCES DRAGGING BOXES ALONG THE TRAIL TOWARDS THE PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED ENEMY. WHEN THE ENEMY CAME INTO SIGHT, TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK BOTTOMS AND DRAGGING BOXES 2' WIDE AND 4' LONG. TEAM SIGHTED 2 BOXES BUT ESTIMATE THAT THERE WERE 10-15 BOXES AS DETERMINED FROM THE SOUNDS. AO CAME ON STATION AND MADE 1 PASS OVER THE AREA AND THE ENEMY STARTED MOVING TOWARD THE TEAM'S POSITION. AO REPORTED THAT HE COULD REMAIN ON STATION FOR 6 MINUTES, SO THE TEAM REQUESTED THAT HE DEPART THE AREA. TEAM THEN MOVED BACK APPROX 75 METERS AND CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION BUT UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED HEADING OUT OF THE AREA TO THE E AND W. TEAM ADJUSTED ARTY FIRE MISSION UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

150600H VIO 30212461 TEAM WAS IN DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD AN ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY COUGHING AND TALKING APPROX 75 METERS TO THE N OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 30-40' CLUMPED AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SNAKES, LIZARDS, RODENTS, CHICKENS AND DOGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT 12 VIO 30205485 WAS A RECON PATROL MULTI HERO IN MEASURING 95X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS ALONG RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT 12 VIO 30213466 WAS A RECON PATROL MULTI HERO LZ MEASURING 75X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8'

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
ATL RPT #53

UPGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
THIS LAW OPERATING 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEAD ACTOR, CO "A"

ICPL REID

ROLE LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

ELEPHANT GRASS ON APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.
STREAM BEDS. CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORMABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC190486-209486
IS BEING USED DAILY AS EVIDENCED BY FRESH FOOTPRINTS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM. WITHIN THE PATROL AREA
WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS AN ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC
ZC193486 AS EVIDENCED BY ENEMY MOVEMENT AND SOUNDS OF CHICKENS AND DOGS.
TEAM ALSO HEARD SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS WHICH WERE USED AS A WARNING WHEN THE
ENEMY APPROACHED THE CAMP. RECOMMEND MORE AIR AND ARTILLERY MISSIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THERE HAS BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN
THIS AREA IN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

ICPL	REED	2501188
ICPL	CLAY	2628486
PFC	SPRINGER	2628099
ICPL	BIVENS	2537115
PFC	MILLER	2466560
CPL	HEUMAN	2564885

19
49

O = INSERT 12
X = EXTRACT 12

47
79

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 53

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OR NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0941-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 091129H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2a (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0941-70

701675

Call Sign: SEA SIDE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Aug; insert haven UL(20167h)IR(201971) Extract on 13 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG HIP 54.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 LYNCH LAW/
 PAL JOEY "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

167570

COPY NO 2 OF 8

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 09/1-70
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT OTTINGER
MATS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 INS 17014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6541 II
PATROL: SEASIDE, CO

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
131000H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-251S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090600H/130845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.75 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BUNKERS AND 1 TRENCHLINE, AND INCIDENTS OF FLAMING RIFLE SHOTS AND DOGS BARKING, BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ARMY:

090910H VIC ZC163724 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 BUNKERS MEASURING 3X3X3' CONSTRUCTED OF 3" LOGS WHICH WERE ROTTEN. THE BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 YEAR OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS.

091050H VIC ZC163725 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRENCHLINE 2' WIDE, 4' DEEP AND 200' LONG RUNNING E-W ALONG A RIDGELINE. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

100700H VIC ZC165710 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 7 RIFLE SHOTS EMANATING FROM APPROX 1000-1500 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD DOGS BARKING IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA (NFI).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, MOUNTAIN GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, BANANA TREES AND COFFEE TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME, DEER, ROCKYFES, AND LITCHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
1 TL RPT #47

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OAN VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

15-28

UNCLASSIFIED

PT BAILLY
PATROL LEADER
SEA SIDE, CO 4

INSERT LZ VIC 20165724 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS LONG A STRAIN. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC 20161721 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH THE RADIO RELAY AT BA NA AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT BAILLY	195 52 21
CPL WRIGHT	249 68 59
LCPL KING	252 79 51
LCPL DUFORE	251 96 89
LCPL STROMDALL	253 31 03
PTC REINOLD	261 11 42

PATROL OVERLAY

16

74

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

72

19

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #47

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM O/N VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0942-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
HA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101000H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0942-70

701683

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct screen for 5th Marines operation - primarily
 OP'ing trails leading into the Arizona area

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8047)IR(AT8344)
 Extract on 14 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (1 and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) PARL CHEST "M" 68.8
 (2) CLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
 three days of shackle shoes. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 PAL JOEY "R"/
 PAL JOEY "Z"

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168370

COPY NO. 2 OF 10

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 5th S&A
 Div FSO
 Recon 23
 MAG 4E SIX S-2
 D1-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER: 0942-70
 PATROL: QUIZ MASTER, FORCE DE
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTLINGER
 MTS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 M.S. 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6640 III/IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. JOHN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 2 PR 7X50'S,
1 PR 7X35'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT SCREEN FOR 5TH MAR OPERATION (PRIMARILY OPENING TRAILS LEADING INTO THE ARIZONA AREA).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101212Z/141015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 15 ENEMY, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD & INCIDENTS OF HEARING CHICKENS AND DOGS BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF ARMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121300H VIC AT822451 TEAM WAS IN AN OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED A CULTIVATED FIELD MEASURING 75X100 METERS APPROX 1500 METERS TO THE ENE OF THEIR POSITION. THERE ARE BUSHES 18-24" HIGH, 2' APART IN ROWS 1' APART. THE FIELD APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR A LONG TIME AND IS CURRENTLY BEING TILLED (NFI).

121820H VIC AT809453 TEAM WAS IN AN OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 8 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED AS VISIBILITY WAS RESTRICTED BY RAIN AND DARKNESS. ENEMY WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 1500 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT THEY LOST VISUAL CONTACT WITH ENEMY BEFORE ANY ROUNDS COULD BE PUT IN, THEREFORE FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED (NFI).

131556H VIC AT805459 TEAM WAS IN AN OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 NVN, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND PITH HELMETS, CARRYING HEAVY BACK PACKS, NO WEAPONS, MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

131610H VIC AT795467 TEAM WAS IN AN OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S WORKING IN A CULTIVATED FIELD APPROX 3000 METERS TO THE NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THE ENEMY MOVED INTO A TREELINE OUT OF LINE OF SIGHT (NFI).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 52

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW ON NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT JOHNSON
SQUAD MASTER, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SPARSE TALL HANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, ROCKRATS, TOADS, LIZARDS, DOGS, DEER AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT823445 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW BUSH ON 15° SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT808444 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BUSHES HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH THE JONY "R". TEAM EXPERIENCED JAMMING DURING THE PERIOD 1300-1600 ON FREQUENCY 30.50. COPS WERE LOCATED: VIC AT807442 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT811446 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, AND VIC AT807461 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY SIGHTED WERE PROBABLY PRODUCTION AND TRANSPORTATION TYPE PERSONNEL. THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE C.M. VIC AT803446 AS TEAM HEARD DOG AND CHICKENS DURING THE MORNING HOURS. RECOMMEND A PACIFIER TYPE OPERATION BE CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR COVERAGE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JOHNSON	0109744
SGT	CHANEY	2010426
CPL	RUBENOLD	2279756
CPL	BEITO	2576976
LCPL	DAL FOGGIO	2589101
LCPL	WRIGHT	2566438
LCPL	FELECCIA	2565472

46

MAP OVERLAY

80

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

44

83

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
JTL R/T # 52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OLCN VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0943-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091057H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0943-70

701676

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "X" (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 144.3
Artillery: ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

167670

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0943-70
 PATROL: PAL JOEY/WAR CLOUD "X", CO A
 DESRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 240918H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79, 4 STARLIGHTS, 2 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091300H/231300H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN (AT837828)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 LIGHTS AND INCIDENT OF TAKING TEAR GAS AND HEARING MOVEMENT BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 120140H VIC AT832835 OP SIGHTED 2 FLASHLIGHTS AND WHAT WAS THOUGHT TO BE A FIGURE OF A MAN APPROX 150 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. OP FIRED 12 M-79 ROUNDS RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

132152H VIC AT832835 OP WAS ON SECURITY WATCH WHEN THEY BEGAN RECEIVING CS FROM THE SW WHICH LASTED FOR 7 MINUTES (NFI)

132152 VIC AT837832 OP WAS ON SECURITY WATCH WHEN THEY OBSERVED MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THE W. TEAM SUSPECTS THAT THEIR WIRE WAS BEING PROBED. TEAM FIRED M-79 RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

170150H VIC AT838830 OP WAS ON SECURITY WATCH WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS TO THE NE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM FIRED M-79 RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS GOO WITH PAL JOEY/WAR CLOUD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTI. RPT #85

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-60

UNCLASSIFIED

PAL JOEY/WAR CLOUD CO "A"
LT SPRULL
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SPRULL	0107059
LCPL CORTESI	0569743
LCPL COOPER	2603382
LCPL CRANSON	2501245
LCPL GIVENS	2579595
SGT GODLOVE	2512993
CPL SPEAR	2418111
CPL LEPOW	2474537
LCPL MCMEEKIC	2616140
LCPL LANGDRIGE	2589088
LCPL PLOTNIK	2501261
LCPL TALBERT	2570597
LCPL NEVINS	2585967
LCPL MOIST	2532976
PFC BECKER	2536101
PVT CONNIRIA	2619989
HM3 WAGNER	B839529
LCP FULLER	2568945

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #85

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL
AL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #091
0

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091046H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BND POC0004
(c) 1st Marine Div POC0004.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Marine Div POC0004.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BuWarning Order #0944-70

701677

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "R" (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart 1240L on 08 Aug; insert haven UL(AT793544)LR(AT806520) Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.2 Alt: 14.3
Attachments: ALL PIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
NO FM EMPIRE STATE 8-1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

167770

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-61

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0944-70
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD "R", CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

181 RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 011112H AUGUST 70
 Sep

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/010930H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 250
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET-AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY: 261803H VIC AT794527 OP SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 50-75 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH THE TROUSERS ROLLED UP TO THEIR KNEES AND BOTH HAD AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 60MM MORTARS, M-79 FIRE AND CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CAME ON STATION MAKING 4 RUNS WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
 272035H VIC AT794525 OP OBSERVED RED LIGHT APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM FIRED M-79 AND THREW M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT (NFI).
 282100H VIC AT790449 OP WAS ON SECURITY WATCH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS APPROX 200 METERS TO THE NE OF TEAM'S POSITION MOVING E. TEAM FIRED 10 ROUNDS OF M-79 HE RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT (NFI).
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
 MONTHS FROM 01 AUG 70
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAR CLOUD "B", CO "B"
 LT LARSON
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS PATROLLING TO THE SW OF THE OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE WAS PROVIDED BY THE AO.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PAR 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	LARSON	0108691
SSGT	CHANCE	2124768
SGT	JENSON	2454087
CPL	DAVIDSON	2512711
CPL	WILISEY	2592545
CPL	JONES	2510022
LCPL	O'BRIAN	2614104
CPL	DRAFER	2371330
LCPL	MEKENSIE	2515239
LCP	TURPIN	2606772
LCPL	MOODY	2610182
LCPL	ORTEGA	2618038
PFC	BOWMAN	2571198
LCPL	ESSING	2360887
PFC	RALFORD	2576957
PFC	RAY	2586296
LCPL	LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL	KARNATH	2524921
HN	PEDRY	B631647

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0944-7
 PATROL: PAL JOEY/MAR CLOUD, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSM OTTINGER
 MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SLEET 3640 IV

DA MAC, WVT
 221000 AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 25 MWL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FAC-25'S, 1 FAC-7450'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 30 OLYMPUS, 2 M-60 MG'S, 1.50 OLY MG,
 1 60M NO. 2 AND 1 106MM
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE & SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VN TROOP MOVEMENT OR INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON AND TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0811 G./221000
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 250 (AT797528)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 2 SIG TROOPS OF 3 INFANTRY AND REGIMENT CONTACTS WITH THE ARMY. THE UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARTILLERY CALLING ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. THE WAS INSERTED BY C-53 AND EXTRACTED BY C-46.
6. OBSERVATION OF ARMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ARMY:

082205H VIC AT792523 LT WAS ON HILL 300 WHEN HE SIGHTED THE SILHOUETTE OF ARMY MOVING APPROX 30 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. HE MOVED BACK TO THE TOP OF HILL 250 AND FIRED 6X60MM MORTAR ROUNDS INTO THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

151915H VIC AT7938471 100 YDS SIGHTED 2 ARMY TROOPS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING THROUGH THE THICKET. THE COMMAND AND FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: HILL 250
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY/MAR CLOUD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ARMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 RED 7.62 W/ 2" CUT ON HEAD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

FORWARD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS INT. OF VIET ST 5500.70
 ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAT JONES/BLACK CLOUD UNIT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING UNITS: ADEQUATE COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ZACAND.	0108502
SGT	MUFUMI	1496973
CPL	STONE	2555793
PO	WOODRUM	2510851
CPL	GIBSON	2585699
LCPL	GILMORE	2576308
LCPL	GROSS	2591525
LCPL	KATE	2597191
LCPL	JORDAN	2555516
SGT	LOWLEY	2281275
SGT	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	BANE	2574896
LCPL	SMITH	2555274
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
*LCPL	POPE	2569758
LCPL	LEFORD	2537041
CPL	NEVE	2394753
CPL	TORRES	2508332
LCPL	HOLMES	2546610
LCPL	TUCKER	2537529
LCPL	LUNDS	2562615
LCPL	LEE	2530990
LCPL	WHITE	2610685
LCPL	CHILDS	2569778
LCPL	DANLEN	2509984
LCPL	DELOZIER	2607627
HM3	LUTHER	8844889

* DENOTES REDEVAC

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IF ORIGINIST 5500.40
AUG 1989 (5)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RET / 82

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0945-70

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101009H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0945-70

701684

Call Sign: AIR HOSE (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC0676)LR(ZC0973) Extract on 16 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
REPORT CARDS

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

168470

COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0945-70
PATROL: AIR ROSE, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: GSGT OTTIGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST ALCON IN.
KING, AVE
151625 AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIRE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120615H/151445H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SINCERIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HOOTCH AND 3 ENEMY AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, AND ART F/M WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 120905H VIC 8004747 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY APPROACHED 1 HOOTCH MEASURING 5X5X5' CONSTRUCTED OF 3" BAMBOO WITH A STRAW ROOF. THE HOOTCH APPEARS TO BE APPROX 6 WEEKS OLD AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. THE HOOTCH WAS LOCATED IN A FORK IN A STREAM AND COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR FISHING AND ALSO FOR MONITORING TRAILS AND HLT.

151335H VIC 8086743 TEAM WAS IN AN OPEN BUSH SITE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THE TAILEND HEARD A TWIG SNAP. HE THEN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING BLUE SHIRT, TIED SHORTS, AND SANDALS CARRYING A PACK AND AN AK-47 RIFLE MOVING SE ALONG A TRAIL. TAILEND HIT THE FIRST ENEMY PASS AS HE WAS WALKING INTO THE THICKING BUSH OF THE BUSH. APPROX 10-12 METERS BEHIND THE FIRST ENEMY, TAILEND SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, BLACK BUSH COVER CARRYING A PACK AND AN RFG-7, THE OTHER WAS WEARING A KHAKI SHIRT, CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. WHEN THE LEAD MAN MOVED INTO THE THICKING BUSH HE SIGHTED THE PATROL LEADER WHO IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE BACK AND CHEST RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE TAILEND THEN OPENED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
FTL AT #54

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OMAVINT 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT MARTIN
PATROL LEADER
A [REDACTED] JOSE, FORC. DET.

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRE ON THE REMAINING 2 ENEMY HITTING THEMSELF ON THE RIGHT SIDE AND THEN THREW A WP GRENADE ON THEM RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 2 MAGAZINES AND A FIELD KNIFE. WHILE THE PATROL LEADER WAS CHECKING OUT THE FIRST KIA, HE BEGAN RECEIVING AUTOMATIC SAF FROM APPROX 75 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION BY MOVING 75 METERS TO THE S AND THEN 150 METERS TO THE ENE, THEN 200 METERS TO THE N. TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION WHO ARRIVED AT 1345H AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE TO THE SE OF THE CONTACT AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT 1435H GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND ALSO DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1445H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN SECTORS AND ROLLING THROUGH THE CENTRAL SECTOR OF THE HAVEN WITH 75-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOUNDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN AND RED DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC086744 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RADIO RELAY ON THE RAZORBACK. THERE WERE NO OI'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY CONTACTED WERE THE LEAD ELEMENT FOR A LARGER UNIT WHICH THE TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION. RECOMMEND FUTURE TEAMS GOING INTO THIS AREA TAKE ONLY 4 CA TEENS AS WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS IS THE FIRST ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED IN THIS AREA IN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
FILE RPT #54

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT MARTIN
PATROL LEADER
AIR HOSE, FORCE DET

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MARTIN	1539314
SGT	CHRISTOPHER	2221335
CPL	LOREN	2522073
CPL	REEDIE	2563602
LCPL	REXWING	2606708
LCPL	HOBBS	2593700
LCPL	WALLNER	2574262

08
76



D-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

73
10

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PIL RPT #54

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0946-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ⁵⁻³ 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100810H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0946-70

701685

Call Sign: REPORT CARDS (MLPMA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams west of the Razorback.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert haven UL(200976)IR(201273)
 Extract on 16 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
 three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 MUSK OX

J. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168570

COPY NO 2 OF 8

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0948-70

PATROL: REPORT CARL, CO 11

DEBRIEFER: CECIL OTTINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

BLANKET: 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST ACOB
11 AUG, RVN
161045H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 AMB, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7450
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 GILGORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAM WEST OF THE RAZOR BACK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/161015H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION ON RAZORBACK
5. ACTIONS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND VIETNAMESE TALKING BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EFFECTIVE COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 141400H VIC ZC105735 TEAM WAS MOVING RADIO RELAY SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS MADE BY SANDALS WHICH WERE HEADING S ALONG A TRAIL. PRINTS APPEARED TO BE 4-6 HOURS OLD. THE TRAIL WAS HARD-PAVED AND WAS 2-4' WIDE (RTI).

141800H VIC ZC105736 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VIETNAMESE TALKING AND AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH APPROX 20-25 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE (RTI).

151700H VIC ZC105737 AND ZC106736 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY BREAKING BRUSH COMING FROM THE N TO THE RAZORBACK AND THEN MOVING E ALONG THE RAZORBACK. TEAM ALSO HEARD ANOTHER GROUP COMING FROM THE SE AND MOVING TO THE E APPROX 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION TO THE S OF THE RAZORBACK. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

TERRAIN: RAZORBACK

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #55

C [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

REPORT CARD, CO "A"

CPL PALMER

PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH HQRY AND EA NA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA WAS POSSIBLY COMMO-LIAISON PERSONNEL AND ENEMY FORCES IN CONTACT WITH RECON TEAM "AIR ROSE" ON 15 AUGUST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10. RECON TEAM "AIR ROSE" MADE CONTACT AT 151335H WITH 3 ENEMY WHO WERE THE LEAD ELEMENT FOR A LARGER FORCE ESTIMATED TO BE 15 EN.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PALMER	2556133
LCPL	RIORDAN	2570761
LCPL	WARD	2574762
LCPL	MORT	2566268
LCPL	LANZTER	2547764
PFC	BRICKSON	2576137
EM3	O'RISLEY	8848634

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #55

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0917-10

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3
Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111010H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0947-70

701686

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN - "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8637) LR(AT8934). Extract on 16 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
UNIFORM

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168670

COPY NO 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0947-70
 PATROL: SERVICEMAN/RECORD, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191110 AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROKMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150820H/191025
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 HARBOR SITES AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171545H VIC AT874346 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL RUNNING E-W. THERE WERE 3 HARBOR SITES MEASURING 5X10' CAPABLE OF ACCOMODATING 4-5 PERSONS. THE HARBOR SITES HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

180600H VIC AT876349 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS FIRE MISSION WAS EFFECTED 5 HOURS AFTER IT WAS CALLED.

181420H VIC AT877350 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE 3' IN DIAMETER AND 1½' DEEP. AREA APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT#66

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CASTANEDA
SERVICEMAN, RECORD, CO B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS BOULDERS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODE- RATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SMALL GAME, TIGERS (TRACKS) AND BEARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT LOAM. INSERT LZ VIC. AT873358 WAS GOOD TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT878352 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS ON A HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: ALL ALONG THE RIDGE LINE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT873348 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT874346 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. A TRAIL 4' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT875346 WAS USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT877352 WAS HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS, TRAIL RUNS ALONG A RIDGELINE THROUGH 2' SHRUBS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY/WAR CLOUD, "Z", "U" AND "R". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA,

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CASTANEDA	2435039
LCPL HAMANN	2521956
LCPL TURPIN	2606772
HM2 MOOS	B846073
SSGT CHO	7221425
CPL CHOI	9355377
LCPL KIM	9360434
LCPL CHOI	9362826

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#66

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0948-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111025H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1Q (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0948-70

701687

Call Sign: ALA KING - "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug, insert haven UL(BT0045) LR(BT0342). Extract on 17 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
UNIFORM/MIKE

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168770

COPY NO 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0949-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
131045H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarningO #0949-70

701692

Call Sign: THIN MAN - 1stForReconCo

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1947) LR(AT7944). Extract on 17 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
ROMEO/MIKE

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

169270

COPY NO. 2 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 5th SFCA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NORFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECORD
LA CAMP, RVN
171320N AUGUST 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0949-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, FORCE PET.
DE RIFER: LOPL LACROIN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7C14
SHEET 6540 II/ 6540 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7450
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 E-79, 3 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130045E/171215E
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 JUNGLES AND RELATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 141100N VIC 16202458 TEAM WAS HEARING BRUSH WHEN TEAM CAME UPON A TRAIL RUNNING N TO S ALONG A STREAM. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE RUNNING INTO A MAIN TRAIL ON THE MAP. THERE WERE 3 OLD PUFFS ALONG THE TRAIL MEASURING 3-3.5'. BUSHES COULD HOLD APPROX 1-2 PEOPLE AND WERE APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE ALSO 8-9 FOOTPRINTS RUNNING N TO S AND WERE APPROX 1-2 DAYS OLD.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT 12 VIC 16191451 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD RUB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.W. EXTRACT 12 VIC 16210463 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PIL RPT #60

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIN TAN, FORCE DET
SGT BERRARDO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POST: COM. WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH "H" AND "M" AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS PROBABLY TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL MOVING THROUGH THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BERRARDO	2463080
SGT	HAMILTON	2469243
CPL	DEAN	2566150
LCPL	BALMER	2569491
LCPL	BRUCE	2607262
LCPL	MCNEY	2621087

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

19
47 +

X

+ 44

79

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #60

UPGRADED TO NCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN ORIGINIST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0950-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
131100H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 III, 6540 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0950-70

701693

Call Sign: LEMON - "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8047) LR(AT8344). Extract on 18 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8
RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
ROMEO/MIKE

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

169370

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-67

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
161400H AUGUST 70

OPERATION ORDER: 6950-70
PATROL: LEMON, CO "D"
DEBRIEFER: CTSBT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CIA MINORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TA GETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141610H/161145H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 ENEMY, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING HEAVY WEAPONS FIRE, MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY P/A WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 151450H VIC AT818452 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, ONE WITH LARGE WHITE PACK ON HIS BACK, SITTING ON A HILLSIDE APPROX 600-700 METERS TO THE NE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

152230H VIC AT805454 TEAM WAS IN HAVEN SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 3 ROUNDS HEAVY WEAPONS FIRE FROM A SUSPECTED RECOILLESS RIFLE APPROX 800 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

160630H VIC AT806459 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 6 ENEMY (UNIFORMS COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED DUE TO DISTANCE AND VEGETATION) NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED, MOVING NE THROUGH A TREELINE. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT EFFECT THE MISSION DUE TO SAVE-A-PLANE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #56

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LEADER, CO "D"
PTL OLIVER
PATROL LEADER

161100H VIC AT813450 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX 30-40 METERS TO THE NE OF THEIR POSITION COMING TOWARDS THE TEAM. THERE WAS AN ESTIMATED 8 ENEMY APPROACHING THE TEAM SPREAD OUT OVER 50 METERS ON LINE. ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH SAF. TEAM RETURNED SAF AND GRENADES AND MOVED BACK 50 METERS, SET UP A 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION AND LAID OUT CLAYMORES. ENEMY CONTINUED PURSUING THE TEAM. TEAM THREW GRENADES WHEN ENEMY WAS WITHIN 10-20 METERS OF THEIR POSITION AND SET OFF A CLAYMORE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM THEN MOVED 200 METERS SSW AND AO CAME ON STATION. AO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE CONTACT AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM AGAIN RECEIVED SAF AS THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO PURSUE THEM. TEAM RETURNED SAF, 1-79 FIRE AND THREW GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. THE PRIMARY RADIOMAN RECEIVED A PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN THE RIGHT LEG. THE TEAM THEN MOVED 200 METERS TO THE SSW TO THE TOP OF A HILL VIC AT812447 AND SET UP A 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION. AO CONTINUED TO WORK TO THE NNE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. GUNNELS ARRIVED ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, DOGS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT808444 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES ON A HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT812447 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES ON FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PTL JOEY "R". OPS WERE LOCATED AT812447 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, VIC AT813450 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN WRECKAGED WITH SHRAPNEL WOUND TO THE LEG.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #56

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LEMON 00 00H
CPL OLIVER
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY FORCE WAS VERY AGGRESSIVE AND POSITIVE FROM A BASE CAMP IN THE VIC OF HILL 146 VIC ATG18451. TEAM HEARD CHICKENS AND COAS IN THE AT GROUND AREA.

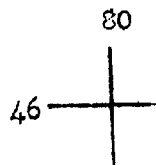
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AERIAL COVERAGE BY ARTY AND OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY AIR AT UNIFORM RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. PATROLER'S COMMENTS: FROM 3-7AUG, RECON TEAM LUNCH MEAT SIGHTED A TOTAL OF 164 ENEMY IN THIS GENERAL AREA. REFER TO PATROL REPORT #26 OF AUG FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING PAST ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

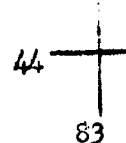
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL OLIVER	236 67 68
LCPL SPARKS	257 85 11
*LCPL CURRY	253 91 03
LCPL PINTO	254 10 71
LCPL DIAZ	257 47 65
LCPL REECE	252 06 89
LCPL WIMBERLY	255 43 81
* DENOTES WIA(MINOR)	

PATROL OVERLAY



● - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-67

CONFIDENTIAL
 CO, 11thMar
 OPERATION ORDER #0951-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 131100H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0951-70

701694

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT - "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for teams west of Ba Na.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT7969). Extract on 18 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
 X-RAY

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

169470

COPY NO 1 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA LANG, RVN
181145H AUGUST 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0-70

PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO 1TH

DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEETS: 6540 I, 6541 II, 6540 IV, 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS WEST OF BA NA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140600H/181135H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BA NA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: BA NA

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS ESTABLISHED WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BEVINS	2118253	LOPL	POBRIDE	2527455
LOPL	COPPESLEY	2597335	LOPL	THOMPSON	2503649
LOPL	CAMPBELL	2581778	LOPL	JOHNSON	2561839
			LOPL	TACKETT	2524067

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
PFL RPT/62

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASS AFTER 6
REVIEW 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0952-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
111315H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0952-70

701688

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE - 1stForReconCo

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert haven UL(201172) LR(201169). Extract on 18 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FN's WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 54.0

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
 PADDLE BOAT/
 REPORT CARDS

J. M. PADDEN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168870

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0952-70
PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I, 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
181210H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140815H/181125H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BOOBYTRAP AND 1 MINE BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 161520H VIC ZC136708 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL FROM A TREE TO A ROCK. THE BOOBY TRAP APPEARED TO BE 1-3 MONTHS OLD. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM (NFI).

161630H VIC ZC134707 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A MINE SHAPED LIKE A HALF OF A BALL WHICH WAS 8" IN DIAMETER. THE MINE HAD A METAL FUSE ON THE TOP. TEAM ESTIMATES THAT IT HAS BEEN IN PLACE FOR APPROX 6 MONTHS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM (NFI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80'-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATRL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, CHIPMONKS, DEER (TRACKS), BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC122695 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A SADDLE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N OR S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC128712 WAS GOOD TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 8-12' GRASS ALONG A TREAMBED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N OR S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM ZC126705-128707 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #63

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH
OPNAVINST 5500.40
PROCEDURE (3)

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AUNT MABLE, CO FORCE DET
CPL NELSON
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH RADIO RELAY BA NA AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC133706 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E,W,N,S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: ~~KE~~ GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEARPEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NELSON	2521750
CPL SHEFFIELD	2540359
LCPL WARD	2528136
LCPL DUNN	2589736
SGT BRUNELLE	2489187
HM2 HUME	B847100

11
72 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



+ 69
14

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #63

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-69

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0953-

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
120740H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0953-70

701690

Call Sign: PAL JOEY "K" - "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert haven UL(AT987508) LR(AT987508). Extract on 25 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
FO TM EMPIRE STATE 8-3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

169070

COPY NO 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0953-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD "K", CO

DEBRIEFER: LGPL LA. CROIX

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV.

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291820H AUG70PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 17 ENL, 2 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES, 5 M-60 MG, 1 4.50 CAL MG,
1-60MM MORTAR AND 1 106MM RM.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO OPEN AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121600H/290900H

4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 377 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS OF 33 ENEMY, 6 LIGHTS, 2 BUNKERS AND 1 DETAINEE BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-53 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-53.

5. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 119

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131805H VIC AT957518 OF SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU LUNGA POINT "K" RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIL. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA UNOBSERVED.

151805H VIC AT966522 OF SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TRAILLINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU LUNGA POINT "F" RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIL WITH THE OTHER ENEMY MOVING INTO THE TRAILLINE.

172230H VIC AT985495 OF SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHWEST. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

181925H VIC AT958536 OF SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES, MOVING AROUND A BUNKER. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU REGLINE "F" RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY AFTER THE 1ST EXPLOSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 105

A-70

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FALLON/LT JONES
WAGG GLOD "KH", CO. D
NATIONAL GUARDIAN

AT 1800H, CIVILIANS BROUGHT THE BODIES OF 4 MENNY TO THIS POSITION. THE VILLAGERS STATED THAT THE BODIES WERE LOCATED NEAR THE BUNKER THAT HAD BEEN DESTROYED AT 1330H. THE MENNY WERE MIXED COLORED PJ'S. THE ARVN PERSONNEL AT THIS POSITION INTERROGATED THE VILLAGERS WHO STATED THAT THE 4 WERE VC.

191515H VIC LT978541 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING
PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH IN THE OPEN. BOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION
RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, THE OTHER ENEMY WAS NOT OBSERVED AFTER THE FIRE
MISSION.

192245H VIC AT974512 OF SIGHTED 4 ARMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH ACROSS PADDIES, 100 YDS CALLED ATG MISSION RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF THE ARMY DUE TO DARKNESS.

202015H VIC AT985502 OP SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ON THE VALLEY FLOOR.
TEAM UTILIZED .50 CAL AND M-60 MG FIRE RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

202110H VIC AT997505 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL, 100 YARD CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA. OP SITE ALSO FIRED .50 CAL AND M-60 MG.

202310H VIC AT976516 OF SIGHTED 2 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST ACROSS SOME PADDIES. IOD CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PROBABLY ENEMY KIA.

210240H VIC AT976516 O: SIGHTED 3 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST INTO A TRAILING. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS AND TRAILING.

220900H VIC AT987508 OF ALFORMED 1 MALE DETAINEE, APPROX 10 YEARS OLD. THE DETAINEE STATED THAT AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY ARE IN HIS VILLAGE (VIC AT951513) KILLING AND TERRORIZING. THE DETAINEE ALSO STATED THAT THE ENEMY HAD KILLED HIS PARENTS. THE DETAINEE WAS PICKED UP AT 1405H BY THE 5TH MARINES. THERE HAS BEEN NO KNOWN ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.

231835H VIC AT951517 OF SIGHTED 3 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING
PACKS AND RIFLES, ENEMY WENT IN BUNKER. IOD TRAC. CALL D. FIRE MISSION RGS
RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND 1 BIG SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

251200H VIC AT95551 OF SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING
PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH IN TH. OPEN. 10D TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION
THRU RECLIN "F" RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA.

252330H VIC AT972510 OF SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING WEST IN A TROUPE. IOD TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA AND 1 LARGE FIRE, WHICH RESULTED FROM FIRE MISSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

FORWARD TO DEPARTMENT AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPINION \$500.40 ENCLOSURE (5)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
FTL RGT # 105

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT FALLON/LT JONES
WAR CLOUD "K", CO. D
PATROL LEADER

261040H VIC AT959534 OF SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING A LIGHT SHIRT AND DARK TROUSERS CARRYING A RIFLE, MOVING SOUTHEAST IN THE OPEN. 10D TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION THRU RESOLINE "F" RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 119

7. COMMUNICATION: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVY BOTH N, S AND SW OVER THE RIDGELINE IN THE VIC HILL 148. RECOMMEND NIGHT AMBUSHES OR SITTING UP AN OP ON HILL 148. CONTINUED REBUILDING BY RECON BN. NEED ENGINEER ASSISTANCE TO REHABILITATE HILL 119.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 15 KIA, 5 PROBABLE KIA, 3 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS BY ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FALLON	0108305
LT	JONES	0106133
Sgt	GUNEL	2287403
LCPL	CAPPS	2556466
CPL	WILEY	2523334
LCPL	MILTON	2568807
LCPL	BROE	2575774
LCPL	ALLAN	2544257
LCPL	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	GARZA	2536328
LCPL	RITCHIEY	2528707
LCPL	KIMPE	2562796
LCPL	WATSON	2529988
LCPL	HILLE	2568525
LCPL	YEDINAK	2553411
LCPL	YARD	2549919
LCPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
PFC	TWOHORSES	2530960
LCPL	RENS	2522048
HM2	SATHOR	B853067
HN	EDISON	B847456

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 105

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OMAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-70

OPERATION ORDER #0954-

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121555H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0954-70

701691

Call Sign: ALA KING - "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; insert haven UL(200672) LR(201169). Extract on 17 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR 63.6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
MUSK OK/PADDLE BOAT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

169170

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

OO, 11thMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0954-70
PATROL: ALA KING, CO "B"
LEADER: CPL TRUJILLO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I, 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
181047H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7450
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 L-79 3 CLATMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/181030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, ROCKAPIS, DEER, AND WILDCAT. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC092718 WAS ELEVATION ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC102700 WAS PAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH HQ NA. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #61

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OADR/NAVIST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SEA KING, CO "D"
BENCH
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LYNCH	2506214
CPL	RISK	2167193
MSPL	WILL	2524129
LCPL	EVANS	2569183
LCPL	MARTIN	2527994
LCPL	BONINI	2491357
LCPL	BELTON	25653515

8

72

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

69

11

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #61

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0955-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 13115H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0955-70

701695

Call Sign: ADULT GROUP - "C"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8074) LR(AT8371). Extract on 17 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2
 RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
 X-RAY

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

169570

COPY NO 1 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recen S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-72

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0955-70
CONTROL: ADULT GROUP, CO "C"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL LACROIX
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
170910H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130830H/170835H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SMOKE BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, ROCKAPES, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT822738 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT822733 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF STREMBED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W TO E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #59

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ADULT GROUP, 00 "0"
 CPL REDIX
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ~~THE~~ RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	REDIX	2543086
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816
CPL	MANELA	2592067
LCPL	FUNKE	2575934
LCPL	MATHERN	2574457
CPL	JORDAN	2460630

80

74

O-INSERT IZ
 X-EXTRACT IZ

+ 71

83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #59

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0956

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
141130H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning #0956-70

701702

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW - "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1187) LR(ZC1484). Extract on 19 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
X-RAY/PADDLE ROAT

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

170270

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

Co, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0956-70
PATROL: LYNCH LAW/MOVABLE, CO-1131
DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 65/1 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
190935H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7K50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLADIMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150750H/190845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 15-20' CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EAST AVERAGING 600 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC127846 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X75 METERS CONSISTING OF GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC137845 WAS EXCELLENT 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA WERE ALL ALONG THE STREAM BED. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING W-E FROM ZC125846-122846 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY DUE TO WEATHER. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC126846 GOOD COVERAGE NW, N, E, SE, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN, VIC ZC125843

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #65

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINCH LAW/
MOVABLE, CO "B"
LT ALLORD
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND TEAM BE INSERTED TO THE N AND S OF THIS HAVEN IN THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DE RIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PAR 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107642
SGT	JENSON	2454089
CPL	THOMPSON	2447264
LCPL	WING	2587996
LCPL	GIL RETH	2499899
LCPL	PATNER	2528665
EM3	BROWN	2727645

11

87

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

84
14

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT #65

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0957-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
141145H Aug 70

701703

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarningO #0957-70

Call Sign: FORGERY - "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert haven UL(201950) LR(AT7947). Extract on 19 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
ROMEO/MIKE

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

170370

COPY NO

OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 5th SFCA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-74

OPERATION ORDER: 0957-70
 PATROL: FORGERY/SAILFISH, CO
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191130H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150930H/191030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE AND COOKING UTENSILS BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

180929H VIC ZC194476

TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 3 POTS AND A LARGE SPOON 12' FROM A STREAM AND 2' FROM A CAVE MEASURING 8X20X3 1/2' WITH AN ENTRANCE OF 3X4'. THERE WAS CARDBOARD ON THE FLOOR OF THE CAVE WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. THERE WAS A CAMPFIRE SITE OUTSIDE THE CAVE WHICH HAD BEEN USED THAT MORNING AS THE ROCKS WERE STILL WARM. THE CAVE CANNOT BE HIT BY ARTY DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODE- RATE AVERAGING 125-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SMALL GAME, BIRDS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC203474 WAS POOR TAILGATE LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC206475 WAS POOR TAILGATE LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCEL- LENT WITH PAL JOEY/WAR CLOUD "M". OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC204488 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC ZC202498 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #67

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BINGENHEIMER
FORGERY/SAILFISH, CO D
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

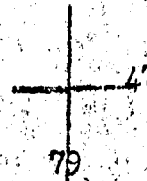
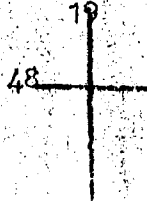
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BINGENHEIMER	2145060
CPL	DOAN	2607117
LCPL	HALLARD	2578363
LCPL	POWELL	2414186
LCPL	SEABAUGH	2570988
HM3	SCHWARTZ	B111332

ROUTE OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZPAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #67

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED] L/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0958-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
141500H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarningO #0958-70

701704

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE - "C"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240). Extract on 19 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHIEF "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackie sheets. Shackie sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
X-RAY

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

170470

COPY NO

2

OF 9

CO [REDACTED] L/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0960

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
141015H Aug 78

701705

- Ref: (a) Map(s) Vietnam, Sheet(s) TBD by 101 Abn Div
(b) BnO P00000:1
(c) 1stMarDivO P5800.24 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0956-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY DIVERS

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct helicopter recovery operation in support of 101 Abn Div.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert haven TBD by 101 Abn Div. Extract on 13 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
101st ABN DIV

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
X-RAY

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

170570

COPY NO

OF

2

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CG, 101st AbnDiv
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL OFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0961-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 161015H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarningO #0961-70

701710

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT - "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct a prisoner snatch, and act as radio relay for other teams.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1993) LR(478090). Extract on 20 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
 X-RAY/PADDLE BOAT

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

171070

COPY NO 2 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0961-70
PATROL: LUNGB MNT/HANWORTH CO. 4
DEBRIEFER: LCOL DA CROIX
MATS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L
SHEET 5541 II

1ST COON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211002Z AUG70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 SHAYONES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR LINE INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171145H/210930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.75 HOURS WITH A GATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING WEAS. TEAM WAS INSURED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY H40.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 80' TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGE 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARD, BIRDS, LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. INSURE AND EXTRACT LZ VIC Z0195885 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, BOMB CRATERS AND DUD M-79 ROUNDS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. ST RAMP BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN PATROL AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF HOSTILE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FIL R T # 71

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN COMPLIANCE WITH 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

CLINTON, W.
DUNCAN, W.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SU-OUTING: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 10.

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CL	MCCLANDON, W.	2589711
CL	WYANT	2521305
LCL	STILES	2000618
LCL	DANIELS	2535696
PPC	CORDREY	2573505
LCL	DUNCAN	2531096
CL	MCCLANDON, W.	2589710
RM3	HYLES	B207358 92

MAP OVERLAY

0 = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
1 JUL 71

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT GRADUATE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN COMPLIANCE WITH 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0962-

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DM NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 161025H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarningO #0962-70

701711

Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE - "D"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1191) LR(ZC1488). Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
 ELF SKIN

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

171170

COPY NO. 2 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0-70
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE/SENATOR, CO'D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 8X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAMORES
2. MISSION CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170825H/210900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIG TINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPI AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, DEER, MONKEYS, TIGERS, FISH AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC125876 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF A BORED OUT HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC129885 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS ALONG A STREAMBED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH K-RAM. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT #72

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OBNVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FUDGE CAKE/SENATOR, CO "D"
1ST LT
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	0111172
SGT	NORTON	2505525
LCPL	GRACE	2562168
LCPL	E. ELLIOT	2594165
SP-2	DANIELS	B815949
LCPL	WINTERLY	2554361
CPL	DEAGLE	2473925

11

91

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

88

14

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #72

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OMAVIST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0963-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 161040H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BrO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarningO #0963-70

701712

Call Sign: ELF SKIN - "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INC SUM's
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for the Fudge Cake operating to your west.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Aug; insert haven UL(201492) LR(201789). Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -

K-RAY

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

171270

COPY NO

2 of 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINATOR: [REDACTED]-70
PATROL AREA: BINH/QUANG, CO
DEBRIEFER: LTSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: SHEET 1:50,000 A.S. L7014
SHEET 6542 II

UNCLASSIFIED

LOCATION: [REDACTED] EN.
CA MANG, RVN
210930H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 AMB
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7550
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 11-79, 4 CLASHORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAZEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAM FUDGE CASE OPERATING TO YOUR WEST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170930H/210900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SINCERIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING CHOPPING BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 201035H VIC 20155195 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS 4 MINUTES APART APPROX 500 METERS N OF THEIR POSITION.

201620H VIC 20155195 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY HEARD CHOPPING SOUNDS FOR APPROX 3 MINUTES APPROX 500 METERS N OF THEIR POSITION.

210730H VIC 20153909 TEAM WAS MOVING N TO THEIR HLZ WHEN THEY FOUND A MOON TRAP JAMMED IN A TREE TRUNK CONSISTING OF A 82MM MORTAR ROUNDO WITH A TRIP WIRE DANGLING. TEAM REMOVED THE TRIP WIRE.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF LINES, SMALL TREES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, TROUS AND BUNCHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, LIZARDS, ROCKAPES AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT BY VIC 20153909 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO IN. MEASURING 60X100

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 70

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-79

NETS CONSISTING OF LOW
FROM ANY DIRECTION.

DECLASSIFIED

DR. JOHNSON
LEADER

WEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM. WITH THE PATROL AREA
WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OPS WERE LOCATED VIO 2015909. GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL
DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIO 2015907. GOOD
COVERAGE TO NE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: IN/A. 2. 1. 1.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR WOUNDS DUE TO INFECTION.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF R-O AT ENEMY
ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DES JEFFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
CPL	SUDAIK	2573996
LCPL	DUFORD	2519669
LCPL	STROMDAHL	2533163
*PFC	AUSTON	2553222
PFC	PARK	2635046
LCPL	VANDENBERG	2574998
SGT	RENNING	2476361

14
+ 92

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

*DENOTES MEDEVAC

89

17

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #70

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS APTA 16
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0964-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
150900H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarningO #0964-70

701707

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE - "C"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a screen for ARVN operation(s).

3. Execution. Depart IZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert haven HL(AT9943) LR(BT0240). Extract on 19 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
UNIFORM

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

701707

COPY NO

2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION OLIVER: 0964-70
 PATROL: CLAS PAFB/ROO PAT, GO C
 DE BRIEF: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAPS: VICTUAL 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST 2000-10
 DA WANO, WNO
 201112H 000-10

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN HOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161600H/201000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE MOUNTAIN GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT AND SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC: 499541B WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20160 METERS, CONSISTING OF DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM. WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. O'S WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 68

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS. AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (-)

A-20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

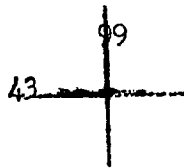
UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

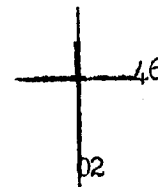
CPL VAUGHN
CLAY PIPE/ROCKMAT, CO C
PATROL LEADER

CPL VOUNOV	2500007
CPL VAUGHN	2533217
CPL SCHULTZ	2414320
CPL HUSKA	2569476
LCPL COMFORT	2567461
LCPL GARTH	2529524

ROUTE OVERLAY



0--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0965-7

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
150940H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0965-70

701708

Call Sign: MILL BROOK - "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a screen for ARVN operation(s).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert haven UL(BTC246) LR(BT0543). Extract on 19 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
 UNIFORM

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

170870

COPY NO. 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN: 0935-70
PATROL: LITE BROOK, "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: GUSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

RECON IN
NANG, AVN
162200H AUGUST 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMMAND & OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7E50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE & SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161800H/162100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING WEAPONS CALLING FOR ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND FLARESHIP WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 161900H VIC BTOL7400 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY STOP TRYING TO ESTABLISH COMMUNION WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VIETNAMESE VOICES GIVING COORDINATES APPROX 30 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION. AN ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY WERE APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE N. TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, 1 WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRT, KHAKI SHORTS, CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM APPROX 20 METERS TO THE NW. PRIMARY PATROLMAN OPENED FIRE HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, (IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHETHER OR NOT THE ENEMY HAD A PACK OR WEAPON DUE TO RESTRICTED VISIBILITY) APPROACHING THE TEAM'S POSITION APPROX 15 METERS NE OF THEIR POSITION. TAILGUNNER OPENED FIRE HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST, THEN THREW AN M-26 AT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE ENEMY FORCE THEN LAID DOWN A BARRAGE OF FIRE AND AT THIS TIME TEAM ESTIMATED THAT 20-30 ENEMY WERE ENVELOPING THEIR POSITION FROM THE NW TO THE NE. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CALLED AN AO OF STATION. AO ARRIVED AT 1905H AND BECAME WORKING TO THE W, N AND E OF TEAM'S POSITION TAKING OFF FROM VIC BTOL6412. AO WENT OFF STATION AT

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #58

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PHIL BROOK, CO "A"
SSGT MAINT
PATROL LEADER

1945H. TEAM CONTINUED TO HAVE MOVEMENT ON A 180° FRONT TO THE N. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT 1955H AND DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE IN THE 2 DRAWS TO THE S AND W OF THE TEAM'S POSITION ALSO TAKING AW FROM VIC BT014404 AND SAF FROM VIC BT016412. FLARES WERE ARRIVED ON STATION AT 2000H. AT 2011H ANOTHER AC WENT ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE IN A 360 AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION AS THEY WERE STILL DETECTING MOVEMENT. AT 2025H TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE SAF FROM APPROX 30-50 METERS TO THE N OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM RETURNED SAF, M-79 FIRE AND THREW GRENADES INTO THE ENEMY POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THIS AREA AND THEY ALSO TOOK SAF. AT 2055H GUNSHIPS LAID DOWN A SMOKE SCREEN AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 2100H UNDER MODERATE SAF.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BULDERS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAST AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LE VIC BT016409 WAS FOUR TAILGATE LZ CONSISTING OF LOW BUSHES ON A SLOPE. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC BT019409. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "M" AND "U". OF WAS LOCATED VIC BT016409 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY FORCE DISPLAYED AGGRESSIVENESS AND GOOD FIRE DISCIPLINE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: DURING JUNE, 3 RECON TEAMS HAD 6 SIGHTINGS OF 61 ENEMY. DURING JULY RECON TEAM "DONALD" HAD 3 SIGHTINGS OF 14 ENEMY ALL IN THIS GENERAL AREA. IT WAS CONSIDERED AT THAT TIME THAT THIS AREA WAS A WELL USED RESUPPLY ROUTE AND POSSIBLE WAY STATION. THERE HAVE BEEN 3 POW REPORTS ALL INDICATING THEY WERE ON RESUPPLY MISSIONS AND IN ONE CASE A MISSION OF RELAYING INFORMATION ON WHEN THE ROUTE WAS CLEAR. (PHAM VAN PHU 1ST VC REGT 8 MAY 70), (SRSPT LE CONG 38 REGT 25 APRIL 70) AND (CPL NGUYEN VAN LE COM SECT. RECON IN FRONT 44). IT WAS

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
11L RPT #558

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS APT 6
MONTHS IAW OPRVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HILL BROOK, CO "A"
SSGT BAILEY
PATROL LEADER

REPORTED THAT THE ENEMY PLACED STRONG EMPHASIS ON THE SELF-PRODUCTION OF FOOD. IT WOULD SEEM THAT HE IS EXPERIENCING DIFFICULTIES IN THIS GOAL. WE CAN EXPECT TO SEE INCREASING ACTIVITY OF THIS NATURE IN THIS AREA DURING THE COMING WEEKS WITH THE FORTHCOMING RICE HARVEST ALMOST UPON US (SEPTEMBER). IN ALL CASES, SECURITY IS ESSENTIAL TO THE MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES AND ALL TRANSPORTATION UNITS PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HIGH PRIORITY CARGOES OF WHICH FOOD MUST BE AT THIS TIME WITH THE COMING OF THE RAINY SEASON WHICH WILL PRESENT YET ANOTHER OBSTACLE TO THEM WITH REGARD TO MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES.

13: PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
LCPL	KING	2527951
CPL	GASPER	2484785
MSG	GEORITON	2421367
PLC	WETMAN	2611142
LCPL	HUGHES	2576459
CPL	LEE	2368390

01
42

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

02

40
03

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #58

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

A-81

UNCLASSIFIED/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0966-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
170745H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0966-70

701713

Call Sign: SEASIDE - "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8390) LR(AT8687). Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.6
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
X-RAY

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

70171370

COPY NO

1

OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0966-7
PATROL: SEASIDE, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 I7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
220850H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/220800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND ~~XXXXX~~ BANANA TREES. INSERT LZ VIC AT829881 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X80 METERS CONSISTING OF CUT OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ~~AT836863~~ 36863 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS, LIZARDS AND SQUIRRELS. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT836864 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, SE, AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE OBSERVED IN THIS AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 ~~XXXXX~~ PAGES
PTL RPT #79

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

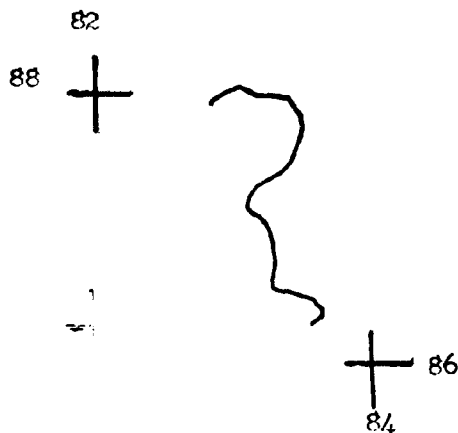
SEASIDE, CO "A"
SGT WHITE
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	FOEAV A	2600330
PVT	LOOKWOOD	2594668
LCPL	KING	2603158
LCPL	LEE	2614759
PFC	DOWER	2648088
HM2	DAVIDSON	B200887



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT #79

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #0969-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 170015H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0969-70

701714

Call Sign: PAL JOEY 'MIKE' - "C"

1. Situation

- a. See current INCSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert haven DL(AT9947) LR(BT0145). Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 PEARL CHEST "M" 68.8
 MOOSE PEAK "A" 61.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

171470

COPY NO 2 OF 9

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 DAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

MISSION ORDER: 0969-70
PATROL: P.L. JOEY, CO. C
DEB. AREA: 101 IN 0101
MIS: VICTIM 1:50,000 MIS 170
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECORD SH.
D. M. G. W.
301200Z 10370

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR LINE INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON THE TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161500Z/301320H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 425

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 1/2 HOURS WITH 19 SIGHTINGS OF 68 ENEMY, 42 VIETNAMESE, 1 BUNKER, 1 TOUCH, 1 SMOKE AND 1 MARKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERSED BY CH-46 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-53.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TACTICS:

A. ENEMY:

170840H VIC BT948469 OF SIGHTED 4 ENEMY Wearing GRAY UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, MOVING NORTH ON A RIDGE LINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

181530H VIC BT939502 OF SIGHTED 3 ENEMY, Wearing MIXED COLORED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, SAVING UNDER A LAMP-TO NEAR A BUNKER. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU BOLLING "UP" RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO THE BUNKER. THE OTHER ENEMY FLED INTO THE THICKET.

191920H VIC BT939502 OF SIGHTED 15 ENEMY, Wearing MIXED COLORED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND SUPPLIES, MOVING NORTH IN A THICKET. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

201450H VIC BT952508 OF SIGHTED 8 ENEMY Wearing MIXED COLORED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND SUPPLIES, MOVING SOUTH IN A THICKET. IOD TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION THRU BOLLING "UP" RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY DISPERSED AND WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO THE THICKET.

201818H VIC BT953507 OF SIGHTED 2 ENEMY Wearing DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, COOKING ON A FIRE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE THICKET.

202110H VIC BT996464 LISTENING POST SIGHTED 1 ENEMY Wearing DARK CLOTHING, HIDE IN A BUSH OBSERVING THE 'S POSITION. IF UTILIZED M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL 101 108

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS 22 OCT 1997 5000.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT JONES

101 JUNE "M", 00. 0
141000Z

230630H VIC AT985473 O. SIGHTED 42 VIETNAMESE (MOSTLY WOMEN AND OLD MEN) CARRYING BLACK PU'S AND GUNS INTO A THICKLY TREED AREA. AFTER LEAVING THEY RAN IN A TIGHT COLUMN CARRYING AT LEAST 1 BURDEN OF STICKS. NO SCOTCH TAG CONTAINERS AROUND SOME BUILDING VIC AT987472.

231600H VIC AT916459 O. REPORTED AN AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POSITION WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF TAGS OF TAGS OF FILING AT A U.S. AIRCRAFT. IOD TAG CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO FOULAGE.

231640H VIC AT953511 O. SIGHTED 13 ARMY WEARING MIXED COLORED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH IN A THICKLY TREED AREA. IOD TAG CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU SCOTCH TAG RESULTING IN 1 ARMY KIA. THE OTHER ARMY FLED INTO THE THICKLY TREED AREA.

231710H VIC AT985473-986474-985475 O. SIGHTED SUSPECTED SUPPLIES (BLACK BAG CONTAINERS, BOTTLES AND BAGS). AFTER UTILIZED THE LOGIC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THICKLY TREED AREA.

231810H VIC AT955511 O. SIGHTED 1 ARMY WEARING BLACK PU'S CARRYING RIFLES, MOVING IN A THICKLY TREED AREA. IOD TAG CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 SCOTCH TAG BEING DESTROYED AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF THE ARMY.

231845H VIC AT955511 O. SIGHTED 1 ARMY WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK PU BOTTLES CARRYING RIFLES, MOVING BACK AND FORTH IN A THICKLY TREED AREA. IOD TAG CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO FOULAGE.

241648H VIC AT972474 O. SIGHTED SMOKE WHICH APPEARED TO BE SUSPECTED CAMPFIRE. IOD TAG CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU SCOTCH TAG WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO LOGIC TAG SURVEILLANCE.

241510H VIC AT945476 O. SIGHTED 7 ARMY WEARING MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON A TRAIL. IOD TAG CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU SCOTCH TAG WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

261500H VIC BT023460 SIGHTED 3 ARMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH MIXED GUNS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE ARMY WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. IOD TAG CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO FOULAGE.

261830H VIC AT937497 O. SIGHTED 7 ARMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTHWEST. IOD TAG CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

271405H VIC AT999459 O'S SECURITY PATROL SIGHTED 2 ARMY WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES, MOVING WEST ON A RIDGELINE. THE ARMY TOOK THE PATROL UNDERFIRE THEN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. THERE WAS NEGATIVE FURTHER SURVEILLANCE DUE TO THICKLY TREED AREA. THE ARMY WENT 300 METERS SOUTH OF THE PATROL AREA THEN CALLED FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM 01 JAN 81 5500Z
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HONE
P.L. JOY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

271553H VIC RT954510 OF SIGHTED 1 ARMY WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK BOTTOMS CARRYING A RIFLE AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST IN A THICKENED. HOD THEN CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO FOULING.

291145H VIC BT004464-000460 OF'S SECURITY PATROL SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS (POSSIBLE 3 SETS) MOVING NORTH ON A FINGER THAT COMES OFF A WELL USED TRAIL, 3' WIDE, THAT RUNS NORTH-SOUTH AND IS SHOWN ON THE MAP. THE FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO BE 24-36 HOURS OLD.

291145H VIC BT002461 OF'S SECURITY PATROL SIGHTED 1 MARKER CONSISTING OF A STICK 1 1/2' LONG AND 2 STICKS 6" LONG FORMING AN ARROW. THE MARKER IS FRESH AND IS POINTING TO THE OF POSITION. THIS LOCATION IS APPROX 50 METERS LOWER IN ELEVATION THAN THE OF AND HAS A CLEAR LINE OF SIGHT TO THE OF. THIS PATROL ALSO NOTICED FRESH FOOTPRINTS LEADING WEST-WEST ON THE FINGER.

300950H VIC RT931490 OF SIGHTED 3 ARMY WEARING BLUE UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND RIFLES, MOVING S TO NORTH. HOD THEN CALLED A FIRE MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO THICKENED.

B. TRACKING: HILL 425

7. COMMUNICATION: COMM WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MINOR GROUND AND P.L. JOY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ARMY: LP GOT 1 ARMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 3 ARMY KIA AND 1 TROOP BEING PARTLY DESTROYED BY ARMY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HONE	0109889	AFU	CARDON	2543082
GYSST	ALBLEY	1683696	LCPL	S. REEDS	2491243
SST	PERKINS	2422312	CPL	DAVIS	2506027
CPL	GRIFF	2508927	CPL	HICKS	2507734
CPL	WEBB	2565266	LCPL	THOMAS	2509331
LCPL	WEBB	2546589	PVT	LOPEZ	2566722
CPL	GONZALEZ	2560280	PFC	SOMERS	2622211
CPL	HARPER	2550658	CPL	BUDGET	2553661
CPL	KEMER	2551793	PFC	HORMANO	2514280
CPL	JOHNS	2529287	INF	HOLLER	3732503
LCPL	ROSTER	2575881			
LCPL	BUTCHERSON	2577164			

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT DECLASSIFY AFTER 6
MONTHS IN COUNTRY 5500.70
ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET
 NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0970-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181420H Aug 70

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0970-70

701717

Call Sign: SEGMENT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1272)LR(ZC1569) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 PRIME CUT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

171770

COPY NO 1 OF 8

F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OF HAZARD OTHER: 0570-70
PATROL: REGIMENT CO A
DEPARTMENT: OPL TRUJILLO
AFS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 37014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST AFGON
DA 1 AFG, RVN
220940Z AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SILE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 AM, 1 CSN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M3-25'S, 1 7550
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS DEMONSTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161125N/220650N
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS BUT NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WERE MADE. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:

AREA: F/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH 20-30' GRASS AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 5-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A HELICOPTER PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SENSIBLE. A TRAIL LIKE CONSISTED OF TIGERS (UNOBSERVED) AND ROCKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK MUD. INSERT LZ (1) VIC 80126716 GOOD 2 HELICOPTER LANDING 80120 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ (1) VIC 80136711 WAS POOR ONE HELICOPTER LANDING 100125 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS AND TREE STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. INSERT LZ (2) VIC 80140691 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LANDING 50160 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ (2) VIC 80138691 WAS POOR ONE HELICOPTER LANDING 50175 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND TREE STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM WAS CONSISTED OF BLACK MUD AND ROCKS. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FPL RPT W/CL

FORWARDED TO DECLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPAVIAST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. RICHARD
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH TEAM "PRISMOUT" AS A RESULT OF TER AIN. THERE WERE NO OPS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A . .
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO S GMS OF AGENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AID: NONE UTILIZED.
12. SERGEANT'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS REINFORCED FOR TACTICAL REASONS.
13. PATROL LEADER:

OFF	RICHMOND	2570761
LOFL	WABO	2574782
LOFL	LOFL	2586288
LOFL	NOR. INS	2590839
M3	CL. INSUR.	3848634
LOFL	CO. AS	2515910
LOFL	DOVER	2552135

12

L 72

0-INSERT LE
-TRACT LE

(2)

(2)

69

35

PAGE 2 OF 2 AAC-B
PTL art #61

DOUGLASS TO THOMAS 8/27/46
NOTES LAW OFFICERS 550.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

10-7122A-1000

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #097

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181445H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0971-70

701718

Call Sign: MINK CAOT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert haven UL(200872)LR(201169) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
PRIME CUT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILED

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

171870

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-95

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA HANG, NVN
221015Z AUG70

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- ... COMPOSITION: 6 AL, 1 USN
B. SPECIES IDENTIFICATION: NONE
C. CONT. AND OBSERVATION JUL: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
D. SPECIES JUL: 1 M-79, 3 CANNONERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NV, TROOP MOVEMENT OR MASS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131022E/220340H

4. ROUTE SET ATTACHED OVER LALLY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT 1 INCIDENT OF RAINING MOVEMENT AROUND THE L'S POSITION BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE BEAR. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUP. OBTAINING WMS. THE WAS INJURED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ACRYL AND THERMIN:

APPENDIX

190020N VIC 80099697 TAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS TO THE EAST OF THE TAM'S POSITION. TAM TOOK NEG TIV ACTION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING.

201000H VIC ZOC94716. TEAM WAS MOVING NW BANG KING BRUSH. WHEN THEY OBSERVED ONE BIG T INCH ARTILLERY ROUND APPROXIMATELY ONE TO TWO MONTHS OLD. ADJUSTED BY JUST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

3. THATCH: WAS WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' CONSISTING OF VINES AND THORNS. NOVELT WITHIN THE PLANTATION WAS WAS ALSO VARYING 500 METERS PER HOUR. FOR A ROOM & TON. THAT WAS THE TON OF CANOPY AND WAS FOR CANOPY. AT THIS TIME CONSISTED OF BUSHES, 1000'S, 1000'S AND VINES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. ELEVATION WAS 50002760 WAS AREA ONE WAS 50002760 5050 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' SECONDARY GRASS. SET APPROX. TO THE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
AT 11:30

UNCLASSIFIED

GRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
6 JAN 01 01:51:57 5500.40
PAGE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

A-85

UNCLASSIFIED

COAT, "B" CO
SGT FARRAMORE
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC099717 WAS GOOD 2 HELD 1/2 MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N AND E. OTHER GOOD LZ IN THE AREA 100 VIC ZC099715 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SSW-NNE FROM ZC098695- ZC099699 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PRIMECUT DUE TO TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC099717 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, AND S AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE. 08

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FARRAMORE	2345656
CPL	GUSTIN	2501545
LCPL	DELANGER	2584360
LCPL	MATLISON	2526136
FM	PEERY	3631543
PEC	PEREZ	2582609
PEC	MINJARES	2501860

O-INSERT L
X-EXTRACT LZ

69

11

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #80

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0972-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181405H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Mhp(s), Vietnam, Shoot(s), 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Briefing Order #0972-70

701719

Call Sign: PRIME CUT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. Provide radio relay for teams west of Ba Na.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert haven UL(ZF1971)IR(AT7969) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
AUDITOR "B" 60.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

171970

COPY NO

1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN: 0972-70
PATROL: PATROUT, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: CIL TRUJILLO
LAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III

RECON IN
DA PAIG, RVN
220635H A GUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION 7 MBL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTAC ITEMS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251's, 1 7.50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 GATMORES, 1 M-60 LG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/EVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTN ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND PROVIDE RADIO ASST. FOR TEAMS WEST OF DA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130H/220745H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DA NA (EC 206703)
5. SENSORS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
ENEMY: N/A
TERRAIN: DA NA
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH HELO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. SUGGESTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILSON	2579375
CPL	WATSON	2501162
DRP	PATTON	2582527
LOPL	KUPE	2530630
LC	JOHNSON	2612175
EC3	ST. LIAIR	25712062
LOPL	FLOYD	2580451
AVT	VEAL	2532443

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
FTL ART #78

DOWNGRADE TO UFGHAB AFTER 6
MONTHS LAY OFF AGAINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-84

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0973-

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181040H Aug 70

701720

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0973-70

Call Sign: RAZORBILL (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8737)LR(AT9034) Extra on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES "K" 55.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "U"/
WAR CLOUD "Z"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

172070

COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0979-70
PATROL: RAZORBILL, CO. C
DISPATCHER: GYSOT OTTINGER
METS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND L7014
SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

18 0000
DE NANG, NV
21 1000 AUG 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 AML, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 LONGBO AML
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PKC-25'S, 1 PK 8X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CANNONAS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AV. TRACK MOVEMENT OR THIS INFILTRATION AND REPORT TO COM AND JUSTIFY/ACT ON THE TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190920Z/211010Z
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE 10' GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT874356 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3" GRASS ALONG A RIDGEWAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT881367 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 6" GRASS IN A RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. OTHER GOOD TO ARGUMENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT877369 ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 6" GRASS IN A RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE OR SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT875365-AT876369 WAS NOT ACTIVELY USED AND A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT877369-880368 WAS NOT ACTIVELY USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION-POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH THE JOINT/SEA CLOUD "U" AND "L". OPS WERE LOCATED VIC AT874356 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND WAS NOT ACTIVELY DEFENDABLE AND VIC AT873364 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND WAS NOT ACTIVELY DEFENDABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTE R T # 73

DO NOT DECLASSIFY AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OFFICIAL 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

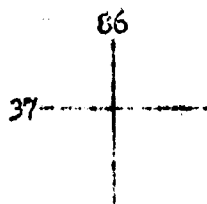
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT [REDACTED]
RZD. BILL, CO. C
PTL. [REDACTED]

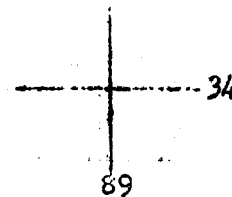
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF A GERT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE, UTILIZED.
12. OBSERVER'S COMMENTS: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CARTER	2372561
CPL	NELSON	2530992
LCPL	HILLER	2607114
PM	SLUGHTER	8359888
SSGT	KO	7221155
LCPL	LEE	3358263
LCPL	KIM, D.K.	3359888
LCPL	KIM, S.S.	3359648

MAP OF AREA



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 73

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OADR VINT 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0974-70

UNCLASSIFIED

5.3
Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0974-70

701721

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1187)LR(ZC1484) Extract on 23 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
F. M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

172170

COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSOC
Regon S-3
MAJ ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDERS 0974-70

PATROL: MUNT MABLE, CO.

DEBILITATING GEL. PLUMMET

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17012

SHEET 6541 II

1ST BN.
DA NANG
230830Z AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 M-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/230800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSULATED BY HMO AND ATTRACTED BY HMO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TOWNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SALONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC136845 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC124849 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN PATROL AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL. STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF VC/NVA TROOP ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PL MNT # 84

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNLOADED TO UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/16/01 BY 5500/40
(2)

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT NUMBER, 001 0
PATROL BINDER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ROUTE OV. 11.1

SGT	KELLY	2373855
LCPL	ASHTON	2582092
LCPL	HODGINS	2590581
LCPL	KILLECK	2567138
PFC	JAC DLS	2275428
LCPL	MOGUL	2500306

11

87

O = INSERT L2
X = EXTRACT L2

84

14

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
1 TL RPT # 84

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN O.N.V. 5500.70
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0975-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181530H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0975-70

701722

Call Sign: BLUE SPRUCE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1950)LR(AT7947) Extract on 23 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 AUDITOR "B" 60.30
 RECLINE "E" 55.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "R"

F. M. MIDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

172270

COPY NO

OF

10

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div PSOC
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 75-70
PATROL: BLUE SPRUCE, CO D
DEBRIEFER: C/SGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I/6540 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201730H AUG 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191005H/201550H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29.75 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF APPROX 15 HARBOR SITES, 1 GRAVE SITE AND 8 VC, AND INCIDENTS HEARING VOICES AND SMELLING FOOD COOKING AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING: AO'S, GUNSHIPS, FLEET-WING AIRSTRIKES WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191700H VIC ZC208497 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE 6X3' WITH A RAISED MOUND OF DIRT 1' HIGH. THE GRAVE WAS LOCATED IN A CLEARED AREA MEASURING 15X10' AND IT APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. THERE WERE NO MARKINGS ON THE GRAVE.

191900H VIC ZC209498 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 3-8 VOICES MOSTLY FEMALE AND SMELLED FOOD COOKING APPROX 75 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS COMING ON.

200700H VIC ZC209498 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD SAME VOICES FROM NIGHT BEFORE ALSO SMELLED FOOD COOKING. TEAM MOVED N DOWN THE STREAM BED FOR APPROX 200 METERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

200600H VIC ZC208506-209498 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND APPROX 15 HARBOR SITES MEASURING 15X20 FT. CAPABLE OF ACCOMMODATING 7-10 PERSONS. THE HARBOR SITES WERE ALL USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK AS DETERMINED BY THE CAMP FIRE SITES.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #69

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-89

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ST ADKINS
JUE SIRUCE, CO D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

201302N VIC ZC201498 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT 6 VC (2 FEMALES) WEARING MIXED CLOTHING CONSISTING OF GREEN SHORTS, BLACK PJ'S, BLUE SHIRTS, STRAW HATS CARRYING BUNDLES, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED. TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH SAF AND THREW M-26 AND M-33 GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA AS EVIDENCED BY BLOOD TRAILS. POINTMAN RECEIVED MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUND TO THE BACK OF THE NECK. PATROL LEADER ALSO BECAME ILL DURING CONTACT WITH SYMPTOMS OF MALARIA. THE SECONDARY RADIOMEN WAS ON THE TAILEND AT THE TIME OF THE CONTACT AND DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THE REAR, HE THEN SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING SWEAT SHIRT AND WHITE SILK SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS, STRAW HATS, NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BUT MORE MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED BEHIND THEM. SECONDARY RADIOMAN OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA AS EVIDENCED BY BLOOD TRAIL. TEAM SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CALLED AN AO ON STATION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION AND THREW GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 ROUNDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1330H AND BEGAN WORKING OUT 360° AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AO RECEIVED APPROX 3 ROUNDS OF SAF FROM THE VIC ZC200499. AT 1345H AO CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FLEET-WING ACFT WHO DELIVERED NAPALM AND BOMBS TO THE NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1520H TWO AOS CAME ON STATION AND CIRCLED THE TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1535H 2 GUNSHIPS ARRIVED, AT 1540H 2 MORE GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND ALL WORKED 360° AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EAST AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194476 WAS TAIL-GATE LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC209509 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS ON A RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC206503-209498 WAS HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY BOOTPRINTS AND BAREFOOT PRINTS RUNNING BOTH NE AND SW.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD "U". OP WAS LOCATED: VIC ZC209509 GOOD COVERAGE TO SE-E AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY WIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA HAS BEEN USED AS AN FILTRATION ROUTE BY THE ENEMY MOVING NE AND SW.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 69

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ADKINS
BLUE SPRUCE, CO D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) WITH SHRAPNEL WOUND TO THE NECK AND 1 USMC NEC WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DELIVERER'S COMMENTS: ON 8 AUG RECON TEAM SEA SIDE MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 8-12 ENEMY VIC ZC203483.

ON 12 AUG RECON TEAM HAD ACTOR SIGHTED 5 ENEMY VIC ZC199488 TEAM ALSO REPORTED SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC ZC193486.

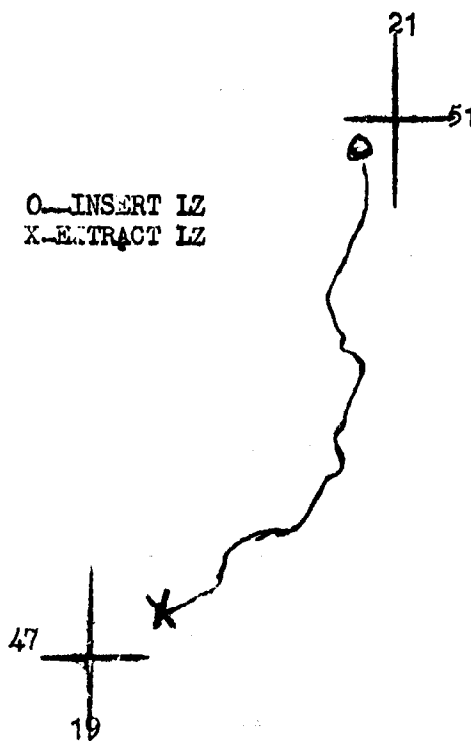
1ST MAR DIV OOB CARRIES THE 577TH ROCKET BN VIC ZC1548 WHICH IS IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

ROUTE OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ADKINS	2291151
CPL LINDELY	2449960
LOPL SPARKS	2578571
LOPL CURRY	2539103
LOPL HATCHETT	2528554
PFC BROWNE	2598650
HM3 HUNT	2739193

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #69

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (?)

OPERATION ORDER #0977-70

Copy No. L of 9 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
19 035H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence EDP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0977-70

722102

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE (H&S)

*not debriefed
no patrol report.*

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct body recovery.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8171)LR(AT8369)
 Extract on 19 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 AUDITOR "A" 71.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
 three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

172470

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon E-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0978-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191045H Aug 70

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0978-70

801725

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct body recovery.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8171)LR(AT8369)
 Extract on 19 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 AUDITOR "A" 71.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
 three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 N. MODONOSH
 By direction

172570	
COPY NO	1 OF 9

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0978-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO, 4
DEBRIEFER: LCPL LA CHOIX
MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DARTING, RVN
260845H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 TRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/260815H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96+ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. THEY WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACT BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF FROGS, LEECHES, AND ROCKRATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC165855 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X70 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC162847 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC162847 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ATL RPT # 96

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN COMPLIANCE WITH 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

8-91

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT BAILLY
CHILI PEPPER, CO: A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

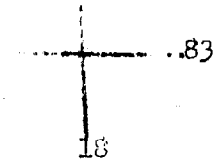
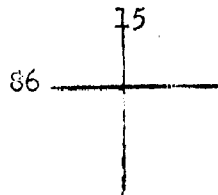
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

SSGT	BAILLY	1955221
LC1L	CLAY	2628486
LC1L	BIVENS	2537115
LCPL	CALHOUN	2598894
LC1L	WEEKLEY	2613791
CPL	HILLER	2470410
RM2	GEORGIN	B421367

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RT # 96

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5).

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0979-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190940H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000-4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0979-70

701726

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC0974)LR(ZC1272)
Extract on 24 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) MUSK OX "A" 68.55
(2) LUNCH MEAT 36.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
PRIME CUT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

172670

COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0979-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "D"
DEPARTURE: CPT TRUJILLO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:7014
SHEET 6540 I, 6541 II

1ST REGIMENT
DA NANG, RVN
240935H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SILE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 A1
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COI AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7450
 - D. SPECIAL SUPPLY: 1 M-79, 4 CLAS ORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200835H/240825H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SIRCUSES: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE END OF UTILITIES SUPPORTING A1'S. WERE AS INSERTED AND EXTRACT BY HELICOPTER 20109738.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
WEATHER: N/A
TERRAIN: RAINY ROCK
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH M-104
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CAUSING OF NEW RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING A1'S: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEPARTURE'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MUSSETT	1897037
CPT	RAVERO	2467079
CPT	ORRIVER	2366768
LCPL	HUJAN	2501642
LCPL	DVANS	2569183
LCPL	WILCOE	2520689
LCPL	WILLY	2524129
LCPL	MARTIN	2527194

09
74 +

RE-INSERT AND EXTRACT L
O-RADIO RELAY

73 +

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT #66

UNCLASSIFIED

LONG-TERM TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPAVLS 550.40
CLASS (2)

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0980-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 MA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191025H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0980-70

701727

Call Sign: LIL ABNER (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VQ/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Aug; insert haven TL(ZC0777)LR(ZC1074) Extract on 24 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 SWIFT SCOUT

P. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

Distribution:
 Co, 11thMar
 Div ESOC
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

172670

COPY NO 2 OF 8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0980-70
PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET
DESIGNER: MCFE LACROIX
LAOS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
241200H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EPL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-2518, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200835H/240830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, 15-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 50' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC087745 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SPRUCE TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SANDY ROCK BOTTOMS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SWIFT SCOUT. THERE WERE NO OPS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FIL RPT # 91

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIL ABNER, FORCE DET
SSGT MARTIN
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MARTIN	1539314
CPL	LOREN	2522073
CPL	DEMPSE	2563602
LCPL	RENNING	2606708
LCPL	ROBES	2593700
LCPL	WALNER	2577232
EC1	FANISH	4797096
Sgt	PERALDO	2483080

10
+ 76

0. INSERT 1/2
X. EXTRACT 1/2

74
+
07

32

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 91

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #

0981-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

44 NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

190920H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000-4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0981270

701728

Call Sign: RUSH AOT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1375)LR(ZC1672) Extract on 24 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNCH MEAT 36.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 SWIFT SCOUT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. MCDONOUGH
 By direction

172870

COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar

Div FSCC

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

AL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0981-70
 PATROL: RUBE ACT, 30 "D"
 DESIG: CPL RAJILLO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AIS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST LACON AT.
 DA NANG, RVN
 230950Z AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. SOIL AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25's, 1 PRG-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 1-79, 3 GLANORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONES TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/RVA PROOF MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200630H/230610H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 F1, 30 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 VACANT AREA CACHE SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING A1S. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND RETRIEVED BY HELICO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 210620H VIC 80141748 TEAM WAS MOVING NE WHEN TEAM OBSERVED A VACANT POSSIBLE AREA CACHE SITE MEASURING 5X3X3' WITH REINFORCED ROOF CONSTRUCTED OF 3" LOGS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CACHE SITE NOT BEING VACATED. SITE APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.

210920H VIC 80142748 TEAM WAS MOVING NE BEARING BRUSH WHEN TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 30 FIGHTING HOLES SURROUNDING 2 LARGE ANKERS ON TOP OF A HILL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3-8' LONG, 3' WIDE AND 3' DEEP. THE ANKER WAS CONSTRUCTED SOLELY OF LARGE ROCKS MEASURING 25X6X8'. FIGHTING HOLES AND ANKERS HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOURNIES, THORNS AND THICK USHER. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RESCO PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT DRINKABLE. WILDLIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, DEER AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT VIC 80135741 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELICO LZ HAVING 300X400 METERS CONSISTING OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT 83

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLAS. AFTER 6
 MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-94

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0982-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200835H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0982-70

701734

Call Sign: MABLE ANN (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8934)LR(AT9231) Extraget on 25 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "2"

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

173420

COPY NO

2 of 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div FSCO
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SDX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0962-70
 PATROL: STONE PIT, FORCE DET.
 SERIAL: 001-70110
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:7014
 SHEET 6640 III 6640 II

1st Lt. COL. ...
 DR. TANG, RVN
 241051-0000-70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-23'S, 1 PRO-93, 2 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 GADGETS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ANY INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REPORT ANY/ALL OF ALL IN CASE OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200945H/241005H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE PATROL DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED. T-RELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 WEATHER: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO MODERATE WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-20' CONSISTING OF BRIDGES, GRASS, BOWERS, THORNS, AND FINE BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EAST AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. PLANT LIFE CONSISTED OF WATER BUFFALO AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BTOL2443 WAS 600 M E TOWARD LZ MEASURING 100X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. WEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTOL3434 WAS 600 M E TOWARD LZ MEASURING 25X50 METERS CONSISTING OF BARE HILL TOP. WEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STRAIGHT BEANS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM BTOL2443 TO BTOL3434 AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATIONS AND PATROL AREA WAS INTERFERED WITH BY CLOUD "H" AND "H".

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #87

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
 241051-0000-70

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STON, LT, FIVE DET.
LT JOHNSON
PATROL LEADER

OF HIS LOCATION WAS BT016433 GOOD COMPARE TO THE F, E, S, AND SW AND WAS
EASIER DIRECTION BY 6-8 DEG.

8. RESULTS OF COMPARISONS WITH THE LEADER: F/A

9. COMPARISON OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ARMY OR AIR ACTIVITY
WAS OBSERVED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AFS: NO UTILIZED

12. DE LEADER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JOHNSON	0109747
SGT	CHAMBER	2010426
LOFT	JOHNSON	2486402
ONE	THE MOS	2517596
ONE	CHITO	2576976
SGT	THE MOS	2279756
LOFT	CHITO	2569472

+ 44
00

7

RETRACT L
RETRACT L

+ 42
03

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTE DET #87

UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICE TO UNCLAS. AFTER 6
THIS LAW OFFICER 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0983-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200847H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0983-70

701735

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1992)LR(AT8089)
Extract on 25 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws on warbies more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"/
ROAD TEST

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

173570

COPY NO. 1 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

150000Z
DA LANG, RVN
211500H AUGUST 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0983-70
PATROL: PANAMA PAT, CO,
DEBRIEFER: GMSGT OTTINGER
WARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 11-79, 3 CLATORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210925H/211030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 HOUR WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC195886 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA ON A RIDGE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY FOR TACTICAL REASONS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DOAN	241486
LCPL	POWELL	2608117
LCPL	RAIL	2578363
LCPL	MORRIS	2527455
LCPL	CONNLEY	2597335
LCPL	WEBB	2556349

89 16

O-INSERT LZ
E-EXTRACT LZ

88
20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT #74

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0984-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200915H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) RnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0984-70

701736

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams south and/or west.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1492)LR(ZC1789)
Extract on 25 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

173670

COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSO
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 0984-70
PATROL: ROAD TEST, 1ST FORCE DET
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
211845H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAM'S SOUTH AND WEST OF YOUR POSITION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/211130H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 1114
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
ENEMY: N/A
TERRAIN: HILL 1114
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CHRISTOPHER	2221335
SGT	HAMILTON	2469243
LCPL	BRUCE	2607262
LCPL	DIXON	2576402
LCPL	RICKEY	2621087
CPL	HEAN	2569150
LCPL	BALMER	2589491

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT #76

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0985-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200905H Aug 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0985-70

701737

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1191)LR(ZC1488) Extract on 25 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"/
ROAD TEST

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

173770
COPY NO 1 OF 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST REGIN IN
DANG, RVN
211515H AUGUST 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0985-70
PATROL: GRIN REAPER, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
KAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 654111

PATROL R. PORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, 1 7.50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN. 210900H/ 211140H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2.67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: ENEMY: N/A
TERRAIN: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC129885 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF A STREAM BED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RADIO RELAY ON HILL 1114.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY FOR TACTICAL REASONS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	DAILEY	1955221
LCPL	CLAY	2628486
LCPL	WIVENS	2537115
HM2	GEORITON	3421367
CPL	MILNER	2470410
LCPL	WEAKLY	2613791
POC	MILLER	2466550

90
12

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

14
+ 88

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
PIL RPT #75

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-98

DECLASSIFIED